

California Indian Tribe Cards

There are approximately 15,450 individual cards of tribal and geographic Indian names in the safe file of Dr. C. Hart Merriam.

5/14/37/c

No. 255-757

Order by This Number
State Color Wanted

Tribe Diequeno

Name Aallig

Standard form _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mission, San Diego, 1769-1822

Identification and remarks Mentioned once (1807)

✓
Aallig

Aallig: Rancheria mentioned once (1807) in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, 1769-1822.

See Allejac

A'avunai

Kā-pēhl

Polikla

A'avunai: Given by Kroeber as Karok name for Polikla village of Kā-pēhl on south side of Klamath nearly opposite mouth of Cappell Creek. --Kroeber, Hdbk Inds Calif, p 11 1925

See Kā-pēhl

See also Kepel, Tatezading

Abage

Abage: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Misión de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Ebeque

Abage, Ebegue: Spellings in list of rancherias from Baptistal register of San Juan Capistrano Mission.--
Z. Engelhardt, San Juan Capistrano Mission, p.244, 1922.

Tribe.....

Name Abage.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lib. de Bautismos, Mission San Juan Capistrano, 1777-1846.....

Identification and remarks

.....

.....

.....

.....

• Abascal

Kam'-me-i

Yuman

• Abascal. A Diegueño rancheria near San Diego, s. Cal.—Ortega (1795) quoted by Bancroft, Hist. Cal., I, 253, 1884.
• Abuscal.—Ibid. • Aguscal.—Ibid.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 1, 1907

See also Abuscal, Aguscal

Abasto

Olhonean?

Abasto: Tribe mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos, Misión de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

See Aguasto.

Abillamni

Chumashan(?)

Abillamni: Rancheria mentioned in "Padron" or Register of Santa Ynez Mission, MS, 1803-10 (Book 17, Archives of Parochial Church of Santa Barbara).

See

Abipaises

Yuman

Abipaises. One of the Colorado R. 'nations' mentioned by Fages Dec. 7, 1781, as bordering on the Yumas on the north. —Diary of Pedro Fages, Colorado R. Campaign, 1781-1782, Pubs. Acad. Pac. Coast Hist. III, 179, 1913.

Yabipi, Yavapai etc

Abmoctac

Abmoctac. A former Costanoan village connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 2, 1907

Olhonean

Abmoctac

Olhonean

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif
Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native
Races, I, 452, 1874.

See also Amutaja, Amúctac, Acmoctac

Tribe.....

Name Absayme.....

Standard form Ansaimes.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 59, 1907

(Taylor, California Farmer, November 23, 1860.)

Identification and remarks

.....

.....

.....

.....

Absayme

Rancheria tributary to Mission of San Juan Bautista, San Juan Valley, San Benito CO., Calif.--Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Nov. 23, 1860 (From the old baptism book at the Mission.)

Absaymc.-- Rancheria to which neophytes of San Juan Bautista Mission belonged, 1797-99, "as they are listed in its books".-- Archivo de la Mision de San Juan Bautista, Libros, de Mision. Extracts made for Bancroft Library, p.6, 1878.

Absaymc: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Juan Bautista Mission (2 Indians, 1797).--Mision de San Juan Bautista, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1832.

[Note: probably same as Absayma]

See also Absayruc

Absayruc

Rancheria tributary to mission San Juan Bautista, ~~in San Juan Valley, San Benito Co., Calif.,~~ in 1797.--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 557 (footnote), 1884.

See also Absayme

Absayruc

Olhonean

Absayruc. A Costanoan village mentioned as formerly connected with the mission of San Juan Bautista, Cal.—
Engelhardt, Franciscans in Cal., 398, 1897.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 7 , 1907

Ab'-se-kow

. Shaste

Shastan ✓

Ab'-se-kow: ^{name for their} Shaste village on Scott River about 19 miles below Ft. Jones. — *Cham.*

Tribe Shasta

Name Ab'-se-kow

Standard form _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C.H. Merriam

Identification and remarks Shasta name for their vill. on Scott
River ca. 19 miles below Fort Jones.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ab-suk-kwe-ah

Standard form Ap-sok-kwe-o

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Information.

Identification and remarks _____

Ab-sūk-kwe'-ah

Shaste

Shastan

· Ab-sūk-kwe'-ah: One of the pronunciations given me by the Shaste for Ap-sok-kwe'-o. - *can*

See Ap-sok-kwe'-o

Abuscal

Kam-me-i

Yuman

Former Diegueño rancheria near San Diego, Calif., in 1775.
--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 253, ^{pl. 708} 1884. (Took part in
attack on mission, Nov. 4, 1775.) ^ [after Ortega.]

See also Abascal, Aguscal, Acusquel, Apusquale,
La Purísima Concepcion

• Aca' ben (=Ah-shah'-ben)

Pomo
~~Yuki~~

Old village of "~~Main Wappe Area~~", Southern Pomo dia-
lect name, in Alexander valley and about 1 mi. NE
of Lyttens station.

From a'ca, fish, and ben, probably a curved pond.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., ^{Arch. & Eth} vol. 6, 272, Feb. 1908

Acagchemem

Tamgatan

Shoshonean

Acagchemem: Name for Indians at San Juan Capistrano
Mission, Calif.-- Boscana, Chinigchinich, in Robinson's,
Life in Calif., p. 229 (Boscana's titlepage), 1846.
Ibid 332 on origin of name.
See also Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of Calif., 149, 1907.

Acagchemem-- Ludewig (after Boscana), Literature of Amer-
ican Aboriginal Languages, pp. 62, 237, 1858.

Acagchemem: "The Acagchemem nations in the valley and
neighborhood of San Juan Capistrano, Calif.-- Bancroft,
Native Races, III, p. 162, 1875.
Acagchemems-- Ibid, p. 168.

Acagcheme, Acagcheme: Spellings by Fr. John O'Sullivan in
(over)

[Juaneños

See also Aghashmai, Akhachmai, Akatchma, Gaitchim]

vocabulary in Engelhardt's 'San Juan Capistrano Mission',
p. 245, 1922.

(over)

Acagchmen

Tamyatam

Remote
Shoshonean

Acagchmen. - Tribe and language at Mission Capistrano. -
Buschmann, Spuren aztekischen Sprache, 547 (718, Index ref) 1859.

Acagchemen. - John P. Harrington. Chinigchinich (folio, ill.) Fine Arts Press, Santa
Ana, Calif. pp. 84-85, 1933; also p. 102.

Originally published in Alfred Robinson's Chinigchinich (in Robinson's Life in
California pp. 227-341) 1846. 1st reference to 'Acagchemen' on p. 332.

See also Akatchma

Acahei

Acahei: Rancheria mentioned once (1797) in Libro de Bautis-
mos, Mision de San Diego, 1769-1822.

Tribe DIEGUENO

Name Acahei

Standard form _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bapt. Reg., M. San Diego

Identification and remarks Mentioned once (1797)

Acalanes

Mewko

Mewan
Olhonen

Acalanes. "It is generally supposed that the Contra Costa was originally inhabited by 4 tribes of Indians, called Juchiyunes, Acalanes, Bolgones, and Carquinez." — History of Contra Costa Co. 62, 1882.

Saklan was an Olhonen village across the Bay from San Francisco. ~~Its~~
inhabitants were Saklanes.

See Saklan (Sakalanes, Saklanes, Soelan, Chaelan, Chaelanes, Zaelon)

See also Acalanes

Acangumiti

Acangumiti: Tribe mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Juan Bautista Mission (1 Indian, 1825).--Mision de San Juan Bautista, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1832.

Tribe

Name Acangumiti

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, San Juan Bautista

Identification and remarks One Indian baptism recorded 1825

Acaptivit.

Acaptivit: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,
Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Captivit.

Tribe

Name Acaptivit

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, M. San Juan Capistrano

Identification and remarks

Acastaca

Olhonean

Acastaca: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos,
Santa Cruz Mission, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart,
Bancroft Library, 1878.

See Achasta

See also Achasta, Achastli, Achiesta, Atchista,

Tribe _____

Name Acataviarit

Standard form Acatabianga

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission

Identification and remarks Variant rendering (appears once)

Tribe Pomo

Name A'ca'tcatiū

Standard form A'ca'tcatiū

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, UC-PAAE 6, 1908, p. 232

Identification and remarks Kahchiah name for their former village on long point south of Russian River mouth on ridge $\frac{1}{2}$ mile from tip of point.

• A'ca'tcatiū (^{Kah-chi-ah} Ah'-shah'-chah-tē-oo)

Pomo

Old village of "Coast Division" Pomo, Southwestern dialect, about 1/2 mi. from N extremity and near summit of ridge immediately S of mouth of Russian river. Site near some prominent rocks which stand on summit of this point, hence the name.

From a'ca, fish, and tca'ti, house. ^{7 called} TalaLū'pū by the ^[Olamentko] Western Moquelumnan ~~dialect name~~ from ta'la, stand up, and Lū'pū, or Lūpū, rock.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., ^{Arch. & Eth.} vol. 6, 232, Feb. 1908
See Ah'-shah'-chah'-te-co
See also talaLūpū

Acatibianga

Acatibianga: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission (7 Indians). Spellings: Acatibianga 6 times; Acatabianga 2; Acataviavit 1.-- Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820

Acaumca

Acaumca: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (in 1814, 1 Indian).--Mision San Fernando Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

Tribe

Name

Acatibianga

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Book of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission

Identification and remarks

7 Indians recorded.

Tribe

Name

Acaumca

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission

Identification and remarks

1 Indian in 1814

Tribe

Name Acchumu

Standard form Aquitsumu

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Misión de Santa Barbara, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1786-1825.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Barbara Mission.

Acchumu

Chumashan

Acchumu: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825.

See Aqitsumu

Achachina ✓

Achachina: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Clara Mission (44 Indians 1820-24). Spellings: Achachina 6 times; los Achachinas 6; Achachines 1.-- Mision de Santa Clara, Libro segundo de Bautismos, 1804-1843.

Tribe

Name Achachina

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Book of Baptisms, Santa Clara M. (2nd book, 1804-43)

Identification and remarks

44 Indians listed 1820-1824

Tribe

Name

~~de~~ Achachines

Standard form

Achachina

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source

Baptismal reg., 1st Clara M.

Identification and remarks

Tribe

Name

Achachipe

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Book of Baptisms, Santa Cruz Mission, 1791-1835.

Identification and remarks

At "San Juan", mentioned in 1805, 4

Indians. Probably the San Juan of the Portola

Expedition ca. 5 miles north of Pt. Año Nuevo.

Achachipe

Olhonean ✓

Achachipe: Rancheria at San Juan mentioned (in 1805, 4 Indians) in Libro de Bautismos, Mision Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Probably San Juan of Portola Expd. about 5 miles N of Pt. Año Nuevo.]

Achajac

Achajac: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Diego Mission (4 Indians). Spellings: Achajac; Jachacap; Jacloc.-- Misión de San Diego, Libro de Bautismos, 1769-1822.

Tribe DIEGUENO

Name Achajac

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, M. San Diego

Identification and remarks 4 Indians listed

Tribe

Name A-cham-mutch

Standard form A-cham-mutch

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information

Identification and remarks Name in Mokalumne language for tribe living
to the south. Means 'south people'.

A-cham'-mutch (meaning South people)

Name in Mohakumne language for tribe living to the South.

Achasta

Olhonean

Rancheria of ^{Room'-se-en'}~~Rumsien~~ tribe ('Runsenes'), formerly on ground now occupied by the town of Monterey, Calif. (Rancheria called San Carlos by the Padres).--Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, April 20, 1860.

Ah'-ches'-tā-kwas: Name given me for Monterey tribe by Hoo montwash woman Barbara.--^{com}

An old Carmel woman (Kah-koon tribe) at Monterey tells me that Achēsta is the correct name of the tribe formerly living at Monterey. The original rancheria was near the custom

house on the Bay and was a very large one. --^{com}

Achiesta or Achasta.--Native name of ^{site of} modern town of Monterey; beach, Sukilta; Fort hill, Hunnukul; site of post-office, Shirista.--Bancroft (after Taylor), Hist. Calif., I, 171 ft. note, 1884.

See also A-ches'-tah, Achastli, Achastlian, Achastlien, Achastlies.

Achiesta, Atchista, Acastaca, Achistaca.

[over

Achasta

Olhonean

Achasta. A former village of the Rumsen division of the Costanoan family, on the spot now occupied by the town of Monterey, Cal. The Rumsen were sometimes called Achastliens from the name of this settlement.--Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 20, 1860.

Achiesta.--Taylor, *ibid*.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 8, 1907

Achasta: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa
Cruz Mission (37 Indians). Spellings: Achistaca 12
times; Atchista 2; Achasta 1; Acastaca 7.-- Mission San-
ta Cruz, Libro de Bautismos, 1791-1835, MS Copy by
A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Achastli

Olhonean?

Tribe formerly at Monterey.

Spelling used by Latham in Proc. Philological Soc. London, VI, 78, 79, 1854; Lind. Opuscula, 307, 1860.

See also Ä-chës-ta, Achasta, Achastlies, Achastian, Achastlien.

Achastlian[s] See Runsien

Olhonean

'Runsien' tribe at Monterey, inhabitants of Achasta rancheria. La Perouse, Voyage, Vol. II, 289-292, Paris 1797 (Achastliens) mentioned by W. W. Turner in Historical Magazine, I, 205, 206, 1857. La Perouse gives the Achastliens numerals (and also those of the Ecclemache), pp. 289-292. - See also, Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 10, 1862.

The rancheria at Monterey called by the padre San Carlos was Achasta. - Taylor, Calif. Farmer, April 20, 1860. The place where the town of Monterey now stands was Achasta. See also Calif. Farmer, Oct. 17, 1876.

See Achastliens, Achastlies, Achasta, Ä-chës-ta, Achastlier

Achastlies See Achesta

Olhonean

Spelling by Mühlenpfordt, Mexico, II, 454, 1844 (after Humboldt - nothing original).

See also Achastliens, Achastli, Achasta, Achēsta, Achastlier

Achastliens

Olhonean

"Monterey, and the Mission of Saint Charles, which is dependent on it, comprise the country of the Achastliens and the Ecclemachs. . . . The language of the Achastliens is proportioned to the feeble development of their understanding." - La Perouse (from de Lamanon), Voyage, orig. Paris Ed. 4^o, ^{Vol. II} p. 289, 1797; English translation, London, vol. II, 242, 1798. (Numerals given on p. 290-291 of the French Ed.; p. 243-244 Eng. Ed.)

Achastliens. - Bancroft, Nat. Races of Pac. States, Vol. I, p. 363, 1874; ^{III, 653, 1875 (misprint)} Achastliers (after Ludewig) and Achastliés (after Mühlenpfordt) in Ibid, p. 454. (See Ludewig, Aboriginal Languages, 163 and 164, 1858. Also Errata on 258.)

Written Achastlier by Adelung and Vater (after de Lamanon) in Mithridates, vol. 3, pt. 3, ^{203,} 204-205, 1816.

Achastlien

Vocabulary of numerals 1 ½ 5. --Bancroft, Native Races,
III, -654, 1875.

Achastlien, Achastliens. -- A. Balbi (after Lamanon), Atlas
Ethnographique du Globe, p. xxxv, 1826.

(over)

Achentina

Ennesen

Achentina: Rancheria of the Chalon [tribe or region] mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Ä-chēs-tah

Romance

Olhonean

Tribe and rancheria formerly at Monterey (big rancheria).

Language essentially the same as Kah'-koon (at San & Carmel).

Told me by 2 old women of Kah'-koon tribe whom I found at Monterey in July 1906. - CSM.

Ah'-ches'-tä-kwas: Name given me for Monterey tribe by old Hoomontwaeh woman 'Barbara' at San Juan Bautista. - CSM.

See also Achasta, Achastli, Achastlies, Achastlian, Achastlien, Achastlier, Ahchestakwa, Achiesta (Taylor), Wen'-yah-ren

Achi or Yachi

Chumashan

"Yachi or Achi" -- Rancheria tributary to La Purisima Mission. -- Archivos de la Mision de La Purisima Concepcion, 10, MS Copy, Bancroft Library, 1876.

Achi.-- First "island Indian" baptized from La Purisima was from rancheria of Lemez "on the Island", whom Father Oromas baptized in the rancheria of Achi, in 1791. -- Archivos de la Mision de La Purisima Concepcion, 10, MS Copy, Bancroft Library, 1876.

"Achi alias La Quemada".-- "Rancheria to which neophytes of Santa Ynez Mission belonged, according to books of baptism."-- Extracts from Archivo de la Mision de Santa Ynez, Libros y Documentos, made for Bancroft Library, p. 10, 1877.

See also Yachi, La Quemada

[Card 2]

Achi

Chumashan

Achi: Rancheria mentioned in mission records of La Purisima Mission (33 Indians). Spellings: Achi 33 times in Register, 1799-1804; Achi 3 times in Register 1804-6; Xachi in Register 1814; Sachi, Chachi in Register, 1822; Yachi in Book of Baptisms, 1788-1834.

Achi: Rancheria mentioned in "Padron" or Register of Santa Ynez Mission, MS, 1803-10 (Book 17, Archives of Parochial Church of Santa Barbara).

Achilia

Olhonean

represented

Tribe formerly, at Mission San Juan Bautista.--
Hist. Monterey Co., 146, 1881.

Tribe to Santa Cruz Mission. - Taylor, Calif. Farmer, XIII, April 5, 1860.

Achila: Tribe mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Juan
Bautista Mission (2 Indians, 1821, 1822).--Mision de
San Juan Bautista, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1832.

See also Achilla., Achil, Achile, Achila

Tribe

Name Achiliguu

Standard form Achililiguu

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision Santa Barbara, 1786-1825, MS Copy
by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Identification and remarks One Indian baptized from rancheria Achiliguu
1804. Mentioned in the Book of Baptisms of Santa Barbara Mission.

Note: (C. H. Merriam) Error in Pinart's copy. Spelling in
original MS is Achililiguu.

Tribe

Name Achililiguu

Standard form Achililiguu

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card files, Information.

Identification and remarks Pinart's copy of the Libro de Bautismos, Mision
Santa Barbara, 1786-1825, MS, in the Bancroft Library, 1878
mispells this name, making it Achiliguu.

Achiliguó

Chumashan?

Achiliguó: One Indian baptized from rancheria Achiliguó
1804.--- Misión Santa Barbara, Libro de Bautismos,
1786-1825, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Error in Pinart's copy. Spelling in original MS
is Achililiguó.]

Achililiguó

Chumashan

Achililiguó: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos,
Misión de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825.

See Huililic

• Achilla

Olhoneyan

Rancheria ^{tributary to} ~~formerly~~ near Santa Cruz Mission, Calif. (in 1819).
Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, No. 8, April 5, 1860.
(In present county of Santa Cruz); Bancroft, Native Races,
I, 454, 1874.

Achila: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa
Cruz Mission (14 Indians). Spellings: Achila 4 times;
Achil 4; Achilla 2; Achile 1. Mision Santa Cruz, Libro
de Bautismos, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft
Library, 1878.

See also Achilia , Achil, Achila, Achile

Achilla

Olhoneyan

Achilla. A Costanoan village of Santa
Cruz mission, Santa Cruz co., Cal., in
1819.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 5, 1860.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 9 , 1907

See also Achilia

Achillimo

Chumashan

Achillimo. A Chumashan village formerly existing near Santa Inez mission, Santa Barbara co., Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 9, 1907

Achillimo

Chumashan

Rancheria tributary to Santa Ynez Mission, Calif.—Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861. •Bancroft (after Taylor), Native Races, I, '459, 1874.

7

•See also Esjaluimu, Kaliluimu, Yalihuilimú, Jalihuilimú

Achistaca

Olhonean

Achistaca: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Misión Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See Achasta

See also A-ches-tah, Achasta, Achiesta, Atchista

Achitoi

Achitoi: Spelling in San José Mission Register (1 Indian).
--Lista Alfabética de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Misión San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Ǟ-chit'-ter-rah'-kah

Shaste

Shastan

· Ǟ-chit'-ter-rah'-kah: Shaste name for their village on river flat on SE side of Klamath River $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3 miles above mouth of Shasta River, behind a mountain called Round Hill on the maps but locally known as Black Mountain. The Shaste Indian name of this mountain is Mah-ho'-rik or Mah-ho'-witch. - *Cum.*

Tribe _____

Name Achitoi

Standard form Achitoi

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos (San Jose Mission, erroneously
labeled Mision San Fernando), Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks Spelling in San Jose Mission Register (1
Indian).

Tribe _____

Name Achochobit

Standard form Achochobit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms,
Mission San Gabriel.

Achochobit

Achochobit: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,
Mision de San Gabriel, 1771-1820.

Tribe

Name Achoicomihabit

Standard form Achoicomihabit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (13 Indians). Introduction says: Mission founded in place called by natives Achois Comihabit. Spellings: Achoicomihabit 2 times; Achoicominga 1; Achoycomiabit 2; Achoycominga 1; Asaoisamingo 1.

Tribe

Name Achois Comihabit

Standard form Achoicomihabit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855

Identification and remarks Native name for site where San Fernando Mission was erected.

Tribe.....

Name Achoicominga.....

Standard form Achoicomihabit.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,.....

San Fernando Mission......

Tribe.....

Name Achoycomiabit.....

Standard form Achoicomihabit.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San.....

Fernando Mission......

Tribe.....

Name Asaoisamingo.....

Standard form Achoicomihabit.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,
San Fernando Mission......

Achoicomihabit

Tongvan

Achoicomihabit: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (13 Indians.) Introduction says: Mission founded in place called by natives Achois Comihabit. Spellings: Achoicomihabit 2 times; Achoicominga 1; Achoycomiabit 2; Achoycominga 1; Asaoisamingo 1. Misión San Fernando Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

See also Achoicominga; Achoycomiabit, Achoycominga,
Achois Comihavit

Achois

Tongvan

Achois. A native place in Encina valley, s. Cal., at which the mission of San Fernando was established, Sept. 8, 1797.
Achoic Comihavit.—Coues, Garcés Diary, 266, 1900.
Achois.—Ibid.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 9, 1907

Achois Comihavit

Tongvan

Name of site of San Fernando Mission, in Encino Valley, Los Angeles Co., Calif.--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 561, 1884.

Achoic--Ibid (after Olivera), 562 ft. note.

Achois Comihabit--Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando 1797-1855.

Achois Comihabit: Name given by natives to place where San Fernando Mission was founded.--Lasuen, Fundacion de Misiones, Sta. Barbara, Vol. 6, p. 24, Bancroft Library.

See also Achoicomihabit

ACHOMAWAN

ACHOMAWAN

See ^{also}
^ PALAIHNIHAN

Achomáwe[s]

Achomawe

Pit River tribe in Fall River basin, Calif. — Stephen Powers,
The California Indians, Overland Monthly, XII, 412-415, May 1874.

See Ah-choo-mow-we, Achomawi, A-teo-mâ-wi, ~~Ach~~ Adzumawi

Achomáwi

Achomawi

Achomawi.)

Pit River or Achomawi Indians. — H. C. Yarrow, Rept. Bur. Eth. for 1879-80,
p. 151, 1881. [Mortuary]
after Powers

Achomáwi. — Powell, Linguistic Families, p. 98, 1891

"Achomawi (Pit River Indians)": Given by A. E. Chamberlain
as Shastan tribe in north-east California. — A. E.

Chamberlain, North American Indians, Encycl. Brit.,
Vol. 14, p. 459, 1910. [used in supertribal sense as including all Pit River tribes]

Achomawi: Given by Dixon as part of Shastan stock. —

R. B. Dixon, Notes on the Achomawi and Atsugewi Indians
of Northern Calif., Amer. Anthropol., Vol. 10, pp. 209-220

1908.

Achomawi

Achomawar

• **Achomawi** (from *adzúma*, or *achóma*, 'river.'—Dixon).⁹ A division of the Shastan family formerly occupying the Pit r. country of N. E. Cal., except Burney, Dixie, and Hat cr. valleys, which were inhabited by the Atsugewi. A principal village was near Fallriver Mills, Shasta co. The languages of the Achomawi and the Atsugewi, while unquestionably related, are strikingly unlike. The term Achomawi was also employed by Powers to denote all the Indians of the Palaihni-han family of Powell, popularly known as Pit River Indians. See *Shastan Family*.

• **Achomáwes**.—Powers in *Overland Mo.*, XII, 412, 1874. • **A-cho-mâ'-wi**.—Powers in *Cont. N. A. Ethnol.*, III, 267, 1877. • **Adzumáwi**.—Curtin, *Ilmawi vocab.*, B. A. E., 1889. • **Kō'm-maidüm**.—Dixon, *inf'n*, 1904 ('snow people': Maidu name). • **Shawash**.—Kroeber, *inf'n*, 1903 (Yuki name for the Achomawi taken to Round Valley res.).

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. I, p. 9, 1907

See Ahchoomahwe

A-cho-má-wi

A-cho-mah-we

Tribe in Fall River Basin, Shasta Co., Calif.

Powers, Tribes of Calif., p 267, 1877. (Vocab. Ibid 602-606)

Name from a-cho'-ma, 'the river'.

Name now used in a stock sense for all tribes of Pit River Indians speaking the same language.

Said to number 500+ in 1906. - Rft. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1906, 481, 1906.

See Ah-choo-máw'-we, Atcomawi, Achomawe, Adzumáwi

Ā-choo-lik

Athapaskan

· Ā-choo-lik: Hah-wun-kwut name for village on east side
Lake Earl. Told me by Sam Lopez, full-blood
Hah-wun-kwut. Pronounced Eh-choo-lě by Crescent City
Huss. -- cm

See also Echulit, E-tcu'-lit, Tcēs-qan'-me

Tribe

Name Achoycominga

Standard form Achoicomihabit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,
San Fernando Mission.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ach-te-roo-witch-e-rah

Standard form Ach-te-roo-witch-e-rah

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card Files, Information from Shasta Jake who
for many years lived on Moffit Creek.

Identification and remarks Shaste rancheria on Moffit Creek, south of
Yreka, Siskiyou County. Below Hah-soo-ri and E't-sah-kah-re-he-wah.

Achoycominga

Tongvan

Achoycominga: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Misión San Fernando, 1797-1855.

See Achoicomihabit.

A^{ch}-te-roo-witch'-e-rah

Shaste

Shastan

A^{ch}-te-roo-witch'-e-rah.--Shaste rancheria on Moffit Creek, south of Yreka, Siskiyou County. (Pilewa Hah'-soo-ri' and E't-sah-kah'-re-he-wah). Told me by Shasta Jahn who for many years lived on Moffit Creek. - cam.

• Achulares or Chulares

^{Had a} Large rancheria ~~formerly~~ near Guadalupe Rancho, ^{Lower Salinas Val?} in 1817.--
Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, No. 9, April 20, 1860.

Spanish name for Wah-chă-roon tribe or band.

See also Watch'-ă-roon, Guachirron, Huacharones

Tribe _____

Name A-chup _____

Standard form A-chup _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card Files, Information from a member of the
No-to-mus-se tribe, from Kah-de-mah. _____

Identification and remarks No-to-mus-se village on north side of the
American River below (west of) San Juan. _____

Ā'-chup

Midoo

No-to'-mus'-se village on N side American River below (west of)
San Juan. Told me by member of tribe, from Kah'-de-mah'-cam

Tribe.....

Name Aclutoy.....

Standard form Aclutoy.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 9, 1907.

(From H. H. Bancroft, History of California, IV, p. 71, 1886.)

Identification and remarks A village supposed to be of the Patwin

division of the Copehan family which formerly lived in Napa and

Yolo Counties, California. Its inhabitants concluded a treaty

with Governor Vallejo in 1836.

Aclutoy

Pooewin?

Wintoon

Aclutoy. A village supposed to be of the Patwin division of the Copehan family which formerly lived in Napa and Yolo cos., Cal. Its inhabitants concluded a treaty with Gov. Vallejo in 1836.—Bancroft, Hist. Cal., iv, 71, 1886.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 9, 1907

Tribe.....

Name Acmocsana.....

Standard form Acmocsana.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791-?, MS Copy by.....

A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,.....

La Soledad Mission......

Acmocsana

Acmocsana: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791-?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe.....

Name Acmoctac.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS,
1776-1810......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the 1st Book of Baptisms,
San Francisco Mission......

Tribe.....

Name Amutaja.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source.....

Identification and remarks.....

Acmoctac

Olhonean

Acmoctac: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos
Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

See Amutaja

Tribe.....

Name Acnagis.....

Standard form Acssagis.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 9, 1907.

(From A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, October 18, 1861.)

Identification and remarks A former village, presumably Costanoan,
connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, California.

Acnagis

Olhonean?

Acnagis. A former village, presumably Costanoan, connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 9, 1907

Tribe.....

Name Acnagis.....

Standard form Acssagis.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 452, 1874. (From A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, October 18, 1861.)

Identification and remarks A rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, California.

(Note: Typographical error for Acssagis. —C. H. Merriam.)

Tribe.....

Name Acnagis.....

Standard form Acssagis.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, October 18, 1861......

Identification and remarks A rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores,
San Francisco, California......

(Note: Typographical error for Acssagis. --C. H. Merriam.).....

· Acnagis

Olhonean

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif
-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native
Races, I, 452, 1874. Typographical error for Acssagis.

Tribe.....

Name Acnale.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,
Mission San Diego......

Acnale

Diegueno

Yuman

Acnale: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision
de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Egenal

Tribe.....

Name Acopul.....

Standard form Acopul.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822......

Identification and remarks Rancheria of La Punta mentioned in Book of
Baptisms, San Diego Mission (3 Indians). Spellings: Acopul;
Guacapull, Jacotull......

Tribe.....

Name Guacapull.....

Standard form Acopul.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822......

Identification and remarks Rancheria of La Punta mentioned in the Book
of Baptisms, San Diego Mission......

Tribe.....

Name Jacotull.....

Standard form Acopul.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822......

Identification and remarks Rancheria of La Punta mentioned in the Book
of Baptisms, San Diego Mission......

Acopul

Kám-me-i

Yuman

Acopul: Rancheria of La Punta mentioned in Book of Baptisms
San Diego Mission (3 Indians). Spellings: Acopul;
Guacapull; Jacotull.-- Mision de San Diego, Libro de
Bautismos, MS, 1769-1822.

Tribe.....

Name Acossubit.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855......

.....

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,

San Fernando Mission (1 Indian, 1798).....

.....

.....

.....

Tribe.....

Name Acosubit.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855......

.....

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,

San Fernando Mission......

.....

.....

.....

Acossubit

Acossubit (Acosubit): Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (1 Indian, 1798).--Mision San Fernando Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

See also Asûcsabit? Açuzabit, Asucsag-na

(Ashōtshak'mi A'shōtentchah'wē)

• A'cōtca'mai or A'cōtentca'wī

Miyakma

Southern Pomo names, as written by Barrett, for the 'Wappo' about Geyserville and southward along Russian River. Written Ashochimi by Powers (Tribe of Calif. 196, 1877). - Barrett, Ethnol. Soc. Pomo, 263, 1908.

Also, Southern Pomo name for 'Wappo' of Pipoholma, a village on east bank Russian River due east of Geyserville. - Ibid, 272.

A'cotentca'wi (framed A'shotentchah'we)

Miyakma
Yuki

See Pipoho'lma.

Miyakma from Lyeumille South along Russian River.

See Mish-sha-wel.

See also micewal

Tribe

Name Acqueschacmoc

Standard form Acqueschucmoc

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, 1786-1825, MS

Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Identification and remarks Error in spelling made by Pinart in copying
record from Santa Barbara Book of Baptisms for Acqueschucmoc
rancheria.

Tribe.....

Name Acqueschucmoc

Standard form Acqueschucmoc

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,
Santa Barbara Mission (1 Indian, 1792).

Acqueschucmoc

Chumashan?

Acqueschucmoc: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,
Santa Barbara Mission (1 Indian, 1792).--Mision de Santa
Barbara, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1786-1825.

Acqueschacmoc: Error in spelling made by Pinart in copying
record from Santa Barbara Book of Baptisms.--Libro de
Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, 1786-1825, MS Copy by
A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe.....

Name Acsegu.....

Standard form Acsu.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,
Santa Barbara Mission.

Acsegu

Chumashan?

Acsegu: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision
de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825.

See Acsu.

Tribe.....

Name Acssagis.....

Standard form Acssagis.....

Tribe ☐ Village ☐ Other ☒ "Family"

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS,
1776-1810......

Identification and remarks "Family" located at source of Arroyo San
Francisquito, mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Francisco Mission
(3 Indians). Sarontac is given as one of its rancherias......

Spellings: Acssagis, Acssagis, los Acssaguis......

Tribe.....

Name Acssagis.....

Standard form Acssagis.....

Tribe ☐ Village ☐ Other ☒ "Family"

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS,
1776-1810......

Identification and remarks "Family" located at source of Arroyo San
Francisquito, mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Francisco
Mission......

Tribe.....

Name los Acssaguis

Standard form Acssagis

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ "Family"

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS,
1776-1810.

Identification and remarks "Family" located at source of Arroyo San
Francisquito, mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Francisco Mission.

Acssagis

Olhonean

Acssagis: "Family" located at source of Arroyo San Fran-
cisquito, mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Francisco
Mission (3 Indians). Saróntac is given as one of its
rancherias. Spellings: Acssagis, Acssagis, los Acssaguis.
--Mision de San Francisco, Libro primero de Bautismos,
MS, 1776-1810.

Tribe _____

Name Acsu

Standard form Acsu

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Matrimonios, Mision de Santa Barbara, 1786- .

Identification and remarks Spelling of a rancheria in the Libro de
Matrimonios, Santa Barbara Mission.

Acsu

Chumashan?

Acsu: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa
Barbara Mission (2 Indians, 1791 & 1798). Spellings:
Acsu, Acsegu.--Mision de Santa Barbara, Libro de Bautis-
mos, MS, 1786-1825.

Acsu: Spelling in Libro de Matrimonios, Mision de Santa
Barbara, 1786 - .

Tribe Kamia

Name Acta

Standard form Ajata

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,
San Diego Mission.

Tribe

Name Acta

Standard form Ajata

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria in "the sierra of San Luis"
mentioned in the Book of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission.

Actá

Kam-me-i

Yuman?

Actá: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Ajata

Acta: Rancheria* in the sierra of San Luis* mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Tribe

Name Actanamu

Standard form Ajtanamu

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,
Mission Santa Barbara.

Actanamu

Chumashan?

Actanamu: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825.

See Ajtanamú.

Tribe _____

Name Acuahe _____

Standard form Aguahe _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,
1777-1846. _____

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms,
San Juan Capistrano Mission. _____

Acuahe

Acuahe: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Aguahé

Tribe

Name Acurabit

Standard form Acurabit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission (6 Indians). Spellings Acurabit 8 times;

Acuranga 2.

Acurabit

Acurabit: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission (6 Indians). Spellings Acurabit 8 times; Acuranga 2.--Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820.

Acuragna

Rancheria formerly at the Presa, Los Angeles Co. Calif.
--Hugo Reid, Los Angeles Star, 1852. (Quoted in Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Jan. 11, 1861.)

Acurag-na Hugo Reid MS., 1852; Hoffman, Bull. Essex Inst. vol. 17, p. 2, 1885. Acuragna.--Bancroft (after Reid), Native Races, I, 460, 1874.

Written by Kraeber Akura-gna.--Shoshonean Dialects of Calif. 142, 1907.

Acuranga: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission (6 Indians). Spellings: Acurabit 8 times; Acuranga 2.--Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820.

\Rancheria formerly at La Presa,\

Acurag-na: \a large tule bog or cienega on the L. J. Rose place, above winery where the padres built a stone dam in 1821 and conveyed the water in a ditch to their flouring mill No. 2, across the street in front of the church. The stone dam stands yet; and the foundation walls, cement flumes, wheel pit, etc. of the mill are still visible as ruins.--
Hiram Reid, History of Pasadena, p. 19, 1895.

[OVER]

Acuragna

Tongvan

Acuragna. A former Gabrieleño village in Los Angeles co., Cal., at a place later called La Presa.—Ried (1852) quoted by Taylor in Cal. Farmer, June 8, 1860.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 12, 1907

Tribe

Name Acusquel

Standard form Apusquele

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms of
San Diego Mission.

Acusquel

Kammei

Yuman

Acusquel: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Apusquele.

Tribe

Name Acutus

Standard form Acutus

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (1 Indian, 1839).

Acutus

Acutus: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (1 Indian, 1839).--Mision San Fernando Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

Tribe.....

Name Acutznija.....

Standard form Acutznija.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Miguel, MS, 1792-1862......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms, San Miguel Mission (1 Indian, 1797)......

Acutznija

Acutznija: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Miguel Mission (1 Indian, 1797).-- Mision de San Miguel, Libro de Bautismos, 1792-1862. MS.

Tribe _____

Name Acuzabit _____

Standard form Asucsabit _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820 _____

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission. _____

Acùzabit

Acùzabit: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,
Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

See Asùcsabit.

Tribe _____

Name Acyum _____

Standard form Acyum _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 12, 1907.

(From A.S. Taylor, in California Farmer, October 18, 1861.)

Identification and remarks A former village, presumably Costanoan,
connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, California.

Acyum

Olhonean?

Acyum. A former village, presumably Costanoan, connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 12, 1907

Tribe.....

Name Acyum.....

Standard form Acyum.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, October 18, 1861......

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, California......

Tribe _____

Name Acyum

Standard form Acyum

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 452, 1874. (From A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, October 18, 1861.)

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, California

Tribe _____

Name Acyun

Standard form Acyum

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the first Book of Baptisms, Mission San Francisco.

• Acyum

Olhoneyan?

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif.

-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native Races, I, 452, 1874.

Acyün: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

• Adac

• Adac. A Cochimi rancheria belonging to Santa Gertrudis mission, E. side of Lower California, about lat. $27^{\circ} 58'$.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Jan. 17, 1862.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 12, 1907

• Adacs

In Lower California "between San Fernando and Moleje were the Limonies, divided (going from north) into the Cagnaguets, Adacs, and Kadakamans,"—Bancroft (after Browne 1869), Native Races, I, 603, 1874.

Tribe Cochimi

Name Adac

Standard form Adac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 12, 1907.

(From A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, January 17, 1862.)

Identification and remarks A Cochimi rancheria belonging to Santa

Gertrudis mission, east side of Lower California, about latitude

27° 58'.

Adacs

The Lamoines, a Lower California tribe, "included the Kadakamans of S. Ignacio, the Cagnaguets of S. Fco. Borja, the Adacs of Sta. Gertrudis, and their affilees."--Taylor, Precis India Californicus, in Bancroft's Hand-Book Almanac for 1864, 34, 1864. (Edited by William H. Knight.)

Tribe Karok

Name Adatars

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. E. Kelsey, MS, Numerals of California Indians, 1906.

Identification and remarks "Karok or Adatars."

Adatars

"Karok or Adatars" - C.E. Kelsey, ms. Numerals Karok
Indians, 1906. Calif.

Ado

Lower California tribe. - Orga, Noticias de la Provincia de Californias, 1794. (Killing, Bibliog. Languages N. Am. Indians, p. 1034, 1885.

• The Ado is a language spoken in the south as contrasted with the Cochimi spoken in the north of Lower California. Bancroft (after Orga), Native Races, III, 687-688, 1875.

Adó: Sales states that Lower Calif. was at first thought to have but 2 distinct languages, the Cochimi in the north and the Adó in the south, but later much diversity was noted both in incidentals and fundamentals.-- [Luis Sales], Noticias de la Provincia de California, ⁵²⁾ p. 99-100, 1794.

See also Adó

Tribe Lassik

Name A-dok-chatch

Standard form A-dok-chatch

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Information, card files.

Identification and remarks Soo-lah-te-luk name for a Lassik tribe on Eel River above mouth of Van Duzen. (A-dok-chatch means "up stream"; tah-de-tah-lich means tribe.)

u = up stream t = tribe
· Ā-dok'-chatch dah-dě-tah'-li^{ch}

Athapaskan

Soo.lah'-te-luk name for Lassik tribe on Eel River above mouth of Van Duzen. (Ā-dok'-chatch means "up stream"; tah-dě-tah'-li^{ch} = tribe). - cam.

Adzumáwi

Achomawan

· Adzumáwi: Spelling for Ā-ju'-mah-we.--Curtin,^{ms} Ilmawi Vocab. B. A. E., 1889.

· Adzumawi: Jaime De Angulo, Two Parallel Modes of Conjugation in the Pit River Language, Am. Anthropologist, Vol. 28, No. 1, Jan.-March, 1926.

273

See Ā-ju'-mah-we.

Tribe.....

Name Aehax.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de La Purisima, 1788-1834......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,
La Purisima
/Mission......

Aehax

Chumashan

Aehax: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision
de La Purisima, 1788-1834.

See Jahax

Tribe.....

Name Aestaca.....

Standard form Aestaca.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 20,

1907. (From A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, April 5, 1860, who
quotes Olbez.)

Identification and remarks A Costanoan rancheria connected with Santa

Cruz Mission, California, in 1819.

.....
.....
.....

Aestaca

Olhonean

Aestaca. A Costanoan rancheria connected with Santa Cruz mission, Cal., in 1819.—Olbez quoted by Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 5, 1860.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 20 , 1907

Tribe.....

Name Aestaca.....

Standard form Aestaca.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 454, 1874. (From A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, XIII, No. 8, April 8, 1860.).....

Identification and remarks Rancheria formerly in Santa Cruz County. In 1819 tributary to Santa Cruz Mission, California......

Tribe.....

Name Aestaca.....

Standard form Aestaca.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, XIII, No. 8, April 5, 1860......

Identification and remarks Rancheria formerly in Santa Cruz County. In 1819 tributary to Santa Cruz Mission, California......

Aestaca

Rancheria formerly in Santa Cruz County. In 1819 tributary to Santa Cruz Mission, Calif.—Taylor, Calif. Farmer, XIII, No. 8, Apr. 5, 1860; Bancroft, Native Races, I, 454, 1874.

Alestaca

Afegua

• Afegua ('bird island'). An island off the w. coast of Lower California, about lat. 31°, on which was once a Cochimi rancheria.—Venegas, Hist. Cal., II, 436, 1757.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 20, 1907

Tribe Cochimi

Name Afegua

Standard form Afegua

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ island

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 20, 1907.

(From Venegas, History of California, II, p. 436, 1757.)

Identification and remarks An island off the west coast of Lower California
about latitude 31° which was once a Cochimi rancheria.

Agaihtikara See { Ag-gi-dik-ka
 Ar-rid-de kud-de neu-ma Piute
 The Piute of Walker Lake. — Mooney, 14th Ann. Rept.
 Bureau Eth., 1051, 1896. (meaning fish-eaters.)

Ag-gi or Ah-gi is a big fish, usually a big trout.

See Ag-gi-dik-ka, Ar-ri-de-kud-de neu-ma, Ahgyweit, Ahgy-tecittah

Agaihtikara

Piute

Shoshonean

• **Agaihtikara** ('fish-eaters'). A division of the Paviotso living in 1866 in the vicinity of Walker r. and lake and Carson r. and lake, Nev. They were under Chief Oderie and numbered about 1,500.
 • **A-gai-du-ka**. — Powell, Paviotso MS., B. A. E., 1881.
 • **Agaihtikara**. — Mooney in 14th Rep. B. A. E., 1051, 1896. • **A'-gai-ti-kut-teh**. — Powers, Inds. W., Nev., MS., B. A. E., 1876. • **Ahgy-tecittah**. — Powers in Smithsonian Rep. 1876, 462, 1877. • **Ahgyweit**. — Ibid.
 • **Ocki Pah-Utes**. — Campbell in Ind. Aff. Rep., 113, 1870. • **Ocki-Pi-Utes**. — Ibid., 119, 1866. **Ocki**. — Ibid.
 Walker River Pi-Utes. — Ibid.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 20-21, 1907

• Agaiivanuna

• Agaiivanuna (*A-gai-va-nu'-na*). A Paviotso division formerly living at Summit lake, w. Nevada.—Powell, Paviotso MS., B. A. E., 1881.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 21, 1907

Shoshonean
Piute

Tribe _____

Name Agallaga _____

Standard form Angayaba _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, II, p. 337, 1885 (foot-note).

Identification and remarks Rancheria some 69 leagues over the desert east of San Gabriel Mission, California, mentioned by Nuez in 1819.

"San Joaquin y Sta Ana de Angayaba (or Agallaga)."

Given as 14 leagues (42 miles) easterly from Sisuguina.

Agallaga (or Angayaba)

Shoshonean?
Nishinon?

Rancheria some 69 leagues over the desert east of San Gabriel Mission, Calif., mentioned by Nuez in 1819.-- Bancroft, Hist. of Calif. II, 337, 1885; "San Joaquin y Sta Ana de Angayaba (or Agallaga). " (ft. note).

See Angayaba.

Polikla

Agaraitis

Hoopah

~~For name for~~

Hoopah band on lower Trinity river, Calif.

Gibbs in Schoolcraft's Archives, III, pl39, 1853.

McKee spells it Agar-it-is in Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p 194, 1853.

Eh-grertsh. -- Spelling used by Gibbs on MS map 1852.

See Mis'-kut

See also Agaritis, Ogahritis, Eh-grertsh.. Rgr/its

• A-gar-it-is

Hoopah

Band in council at Durkee's ferry, Klamath River, Calif.,
Oct. 7, 1851. R. McKee, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special
Session, p 194, 1853.

Hoopah

Spelled O-gährit-tis by Meyer, Nach Den Sacramento, 282,
1855.

A-gar-it-is: Mentioned as ^(Hoopah) tribe or band making treaty with
Col. Redick McKee.--Daily Alta California, Nov. 8, 1851.

See also Agaraitis, O-gährit-tis.

Agawesh

Lutooamian

Agawesh. A Modoc settlement and
camping place on Lower Klamath lake,
N. Cal., and on Hot cr. The name is
primarily that of Lower Klamath lake,
and the people of the settlement were
called Agaweshkni. (L. F.)

• **Agáwesh.**—Gatschet in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., II, pt.
I, xxxii, 1890. • **Agáweshkni.**—Ibid., 19 ('people of
Agáwesh'). • **Agáweshni.**—Ibid. • **Aka-ush.**—Ibid.,
16. • **Aká-uskni.**—Ibid., 19. • **Hot creek Indians.**—
Meacham, Wigwam and Warpath, 577, 1875. • **Ok-
kowish.**—Steele in Ind. Aff. Rep., 121, 1864 (said
erroneously to be the Modoc name for them-
selves).

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 21, 1907

Agawesh

Modok

Lutuamian

- Agawesh: Given by Gatschet as permanent Modok settlement on southwestern shore of Lower Klamath Lake at Hot Creek on site of Fairchild's Farm.--A. S. Gatschet, Klamath Indians, Contr. N. Amer. Eth., Vol. 2, Pt. 1, p. xxxii; Vol. 2, Pt. 2, p. 16, 1890.
Written Agawesh or Aka-ush Vol. 2, Pt. 2, p. 16.

- Agaweshkni: Little Klamath Lake division of Modok.--Gatschet, Ibid. Vol. 1, Pt. 1, xxxiv.

See also Aka-ush, Okkowish

• Aggavacaamanc

• Aggavacaamanc ('arroyo of the gulls' (?)). A rancheria, probably Cochimi, connected with Purísima (Cade-gomo) mission, w. Lower California, in the 18th century.—Doc. Hist. Mex., 4th s., v, 189, 1857.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 24, 1907

Ag-gi-dik-ka [Nevada]

Piute

Waller Lake, Piute (meaning fish-eaters or trout eaters) - com

Also,

The Aggitikkahs or salmon-eaters ~~who~~ "occupy the region round about Salmon falls, on Snake River," ^{Idaho} --Bancroft (after Stuart, 1865), Native Races, I, 463, 1874.

See also Agaih-tikara, Ar-ri-de-kud-de neu-ma (= fish-eating people).

Ahgyweit, Ahgy-tecittah

Tribe Luiseno

Name Agguana

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,

1777-1846.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms, San Juan Capistrano Mission.

Agguana

Luiseno

Agguana: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Aguam

Shoshonean

Aghashmai or Akhachmai

Luiseno name for San Juan Capistrano, and "the equivalent of Juaneño Acagchemem or Akatchma mentioned by Boschna - Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of Calif. 149, 1907.

See also Akatchma, Acagchemen, Akhatchma, Gaichim

Agnan

Diegueno?

Yuman?

Agnan: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Egenal?

Tribe

Name Agnen

Standard form Aguin

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Yarrow, Rept. Wheeler Survey for 1876. Append. H, p. 319, 1876.

Identification and remarks Indian village near Santa Barbara, California,
discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.

Spelled Aguin by Ferrel in diary of Cabrillo's Voyage (Archaeology,
Wheeler Survey, p. 307, 1879).

Agnen

Indian village near Santa Barbara, Calif. ~~discovered~~ by Cabrillo in 1542.
 Yarrow, Rept. Wheeler Survey for 1876. Append. H p 319, 1876
 Spelled Aguin by Ferrel in diary of Cabrillo's Voyage. in
~~1542~~. -- Archaeology Wheeler Survey, p307, 1879.

See also Aguin

• Ā-goot-ā-nuk-kā (^{Ā-koo-tā-nuk-kā} or Koo-tā-nuk-kā)

Me'-wuk stock

Mew'-wah village 2 miles west of Vallecito, Calaveras Co., Calif.

Name given me by resident. com

Ā-goot-ta-nuk-ka. - Merriam, Am. Anthropologist, NS IX, 345,
 1907.

· Ā-goot-ta-nuk-ka (or 'Koot-tā-nuk-ka)

Méwan

Middle Mewuk village 2 miles west of Vallecito. ~~Merriam,~~
Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of California, Amer.
Anthropologist, NS IX, p.345, June 1907.

Tribe

Name Agoujaim

Standard form Agoujaim

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,
1777-1846,

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms,
San Juan Capistrano Mission.

Agoujaim

Agoujaim: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,
Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

Agtism

Olhonean

Agtism. Mentioned as a Costanoan village near Santa Cruz mission, Cal., in 1819.—Olbez quoted by Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 5, 1860.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 27 , 1907

Agtism

Olhonean

Rancheria, ^{in 1819 tributary to} ~~formerly near~~ Santa Cruz Mission, Calif.-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, No. 8, April 5, 1860. (within limits of present county of Santa Cruz); Bancroft, Native Races, I, 454, 1874.

Tribe

Name Agua Caliente

Standard form Agua Caliente

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☒ band

Source J. W. Preston, Report, Commissioner of Indian Affairs for 1888, p. 10, 1888.

Identification and remarks Spanish name of Indian village and band in Southern California.

Aqua Caliente

Spanish name of Indian village and band in Southern California. — J. W. Weston, Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1888, 10, 1888.

Aguachacha

Yuman

• **Aguachacha.** The Yavapai name of a tribe, evidently Yuman, living on the lower Colorado in Arizona or California in the 18th century. — Garcés (1776), Diary, 404, 1900.

• **Aguachacha.** — José Cortez (1799) quoted in Pac. R. R. Rep., III, pt. 3, 126, 1856.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 27, 1907

Agua Dulce

Cahuilla

Village & band on Colorado Desert, SE California, ^{near Torres.} - Francisco Estudillo in Repts. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1893, 125, 128, 130, 1893. (29 inhabitants in 1893). - Missfelt Agua Dulce in Ghd for 1894, 120, 1895. - Ghd for 1902, 175, 1903.

Cahuilla name for Agua Dulce, To-va. - Barrame, Ethno-botany of the Coahuilla Indians, 34, 1900.

Tribe

Name Aguahe

Standard form Aguahe

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,
1777-1846.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms,
San Juan Capistrano Mission (5 Indians). Spellings: Aguahe,
Acuahe, Aguae, Aguai.

Tribe.....

Name Aguae.....

Standard form Aguahe.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms, San Juan Capistrano Mission......
.....
.....
.....

Tribe.....

Name Aguai.....

Standard form Aguahe.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms, San Juan Capistrano Mission......
.....
.....
.....

Aguahe

Aguahe: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Juan Capistrano Mission (5 Indians). Spellings: Aguahe, Acuahe, Aguae, Aguai.--Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1777-1846.

Agualime

Agualime: Spelling in San José Mission Register (1 Indian)
-- Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Agualimbre: Mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Clara Mission (1837).-- Mision de Santa Clara, Libro segundo de Bautismos, MS, 1804-1843.

Tribe.....

Name Agualzo.....

Standard form Agualzo.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791-?, MS Copy by

A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,

La Soledad Mission.

Agualzo

Agualzo: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A.Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Aguama

Chumashan

Aguama. A former Chumashan village near Santa Inez mission, Santa Barbara co., Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 28, 1907

Aguama

Rancheria tributary to Santa Ynez Mission, Calif. ^{Chumashan}—Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861. Bancroft (after Taylor), Native Races, I, 459, 1874.

"Aguama or Ahuam".-- Rancheria tributary to Santa Inez Mission.-- From Extracts from Archivo de la Mision de Santa Inez, Libros y Documentos, made for Bancroft Library p. 10, 1877.

Aguam: Rancheria mentioned in Mission Records of La Purisima Mission (6 Indians). Spellings: Aguam 5 times, Ahuam 1 in Register, 1799-1804; Ahuam in Register, 1804-6; Aguam in Register, 1814.

[OVER]

See Ahuama

See also Ahuam, Huama

Aguam: Rancheria mentioned in Mission Records, Santa
Ynez Mission (11 Indians). Spellings Ahuam 10 times;
Ahuama in Register, 1803-1810; Aguam, Aguama, Ahuamhoue
In Book of Baptisms, 1804-1866.

Tribe _____

Name Aguamia _____

Standard form Aguamia _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791-?, MS Copy by

A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,

La Soledad Mission.

Aguamia

Aguamia: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A.Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Aguamon

Chumashan

Aguamon: Rancheria mentioned in Mission Books, Santa Barbara Mission.

See Aguasná.

Tribe Luiseno

Name Aguanga

Standard form Aguanga

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of California, 1907,
p. 147.

Identification and remarks Luiseno village in southern California, the
Luiseno name of which is Awa.

Tribe _____

Name AcSU _____

Standard form AcSU _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,

Santa Barbara Mission (2 Indians, 1791 and 1798). Spellings:

AcSU, Acsegu.

Luiseno

Aguanga

Luiseno village in Southern Calif. the Luiseno name of which is Awa.
Krocker, Shoshonean Dialects of Calif. 147, 1907 (called Kilyewai
by the Diegueno of San Felipe, 2nd 148).

Aguanga: Rancheria mentioned in Padron or Register of
San Luis Rey and Pala Missions (79 Indians at San Luis
Rey; 100 at Pala). Spellings: Aguanga 175 times;
Aguangua 8; Aguang 1.-- San Luis Rey and Pala Register,
no title or date.

Aguam: Rancheria mentioned in Books of San Juan Capistrano
Mission (2 Indians). Spellings: Aguam, Agguana.--
Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Libros de Bautismos, MS,
1777-1846.

See also Ahuanga, Awa.

Ajuenga , Ajuavit

Tribe.....

Name Aguapex.....

Standard form Ajuaps.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, La Purisima Mission, 1788-1834......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,
La Purisima Mission......

Tribe.....

Name Aguapex.....

Standard form Ajuaps.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Archivos de la Mision de La Purisima Concepcion, 10, MS Copy,
Bancroft Library, 1876......

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to La Purisima Mission.
.....
.....
.....
.....

Aguapex

Chumashan

Aguapex. -- Rancheria tributary to La Purisima Mission.--
Archivos de la Mision de La Purisima Concepcion, 10,
MS Copy, Bancroft Library, 1876.

Aguapex: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La
Purisima Mission, 1788-1834. See Ajuaps.

See also Ajuaps, La Larga

Aguasajuchium

Alhóuian
&
Mewan

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif. -Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; -Bancroft, Native Races, I, -453, 1874.

[Note: Obviously a compound. Handbook says "Aguasto and Juchium (Uchium) combined". -- Hodge, Handbook Amer. Indians, I, 31 and II, 862, 1910]

Aguasajuchium: "Family " mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Francisco Mission. Ssogoreate a rancheria of this family was located" on the Bay of La Assunta [Southampton Bay] near the mouth of the great river of San Francisco [Sacramento River]. --Mision de San Francisco, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1776-1810.

[Note: The form Aguasajuchium occurs but once, but

[over]

Aguasna

Chumashan

Aguasna: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Barbara Mission (3 Indians). Spellings Aguasná, Aguasnon, Aguamon. --Mision de Santa Barbara, Libro de bautismos, MS, 1786-1825.

Aguamon: Spelling in Libro de Matrimonios, Mision de Santa Barbara.

See also Huasna

Huchum-Aguastos is given repeatedly both in Book of
Baptisms and in Register of San Francisco Mission.]

Aguasto

Olhonean

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif
-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native
Races, I, 453, 1874.

Aguastos: Tribe toward Suisun Bay mentioned in Book of
Baptisms, San Francisco Mission. Spellings: Aguastos,
Abastos, Abasto, Habasto, Hahasto. Given repeatedly
in connection with Huchunes as Huchum-Aguastos and
Aguasajuchium ---Mision de San Francisco, Libro primero de
Bautismos, MS, 1776-1810.

Aguasto: Spelling in Register of San Francisco Mission,
MS [1822].

Tribe

Name Aguelma

Standard form Aguelma

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,
1777-1846.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms,
San Juan Capistrano Mission.

Aguelma

Aguelma: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

Aguep

Chumashan

"Tequeps, Gequep or Aguep" -- Rancheria "to whom neophytes of the Mission of Santa Ynez belong, according to the books of baptism." -- Archivos de la Mision de Santa Ynez, Libros y Documentos, Extracts made for Bancroft Library, MS, 10, 1877.

Aguepe: Spelling for rancheria occurring once in Book of Baptisms, Santa Barbara Mission, ^{1786-1825,} MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878. [Error in Pinart's copy. Spelling in original MS is Aquepe.]

Ahguep: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Ynez. Spellings Ahguep; Haeguep. -- Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Ynez, MS, 1804-1866.

See Tequeps

Haeguep, Ahguepe

See also Tequepis, Tequepas, Tekep, Gequep, Haequep, Aguepe

Agua Caliente [No. 1, Warner Ranch] ^{Kupa} ^{Gupa} ^{Valley} ^{Shoshonean} ^{Cahuilla}
Used as tribal name for Warner Ranch Indians
& by Kroeber ^{Shoshonean Dialects of Calif.} ^{Univ. Calif. Pub. Arch. & Eth., vol. 4, p. 70, 1907.}
vocab. 71-89, 150-151, 1907.

Reft. Horatio N. Rust in Reft. Comm. 2d. app. for 1890, 19, 1890.
2d. for 1891, 224, 1891. - 2d. Pt. 2, p. 72, 1891. - 2d. for 1893, 124, 126-7, 130, 1893.
2d. 1894, 121, 1895. - 2d. for 1896, 127, 130, 1897.

Must not be confused with Agua Caliente of Palm Valley on the border of the Salton Desert (inhabited by the Cahuilla tribe); or with Agua Caliente near Kernville, Kern Co. (inhabited by the Pakanahul tribe).

L. A. Wright, apt. Mission Indians, gives the name of the tribe at Agua Caliente on Warner Ranch as Cupania (Reft. Comm. for 1898, 136, 137, 1898; 2d. for 1899, 175, 1899).

[over

Agua Caliente ^{No. 1.} (cont'd).

Luiseno

^{of Reservation} Location defined. ^{Dec. 27, 1875.} Indian Affairs: Laws and Treaties, Vol. I (Laws), 821, 1904.

Name on map of San Diego district 1800-30, ^{at head of San Luis Rey River.} ~~a little NE of Santa Isabel~~ (apparently location of present Warner), So. Calif. -- Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 105, 1885.

"Agua Caliente No. 2, ^{"[2 is error for 1]"} - Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1902, 118-120, 1903 (158 persons to be evicted). Warner Ranch comprises the villages Agua Caliente, Mataguay, Puerta la Cruz, San Jose (Ibid 118, 175).

Kroeber states that there are only 2 villages "of the Agua Caliente tribe" of the Luiseno-Cahuilla group." "These villages are Gupa, Agua Caliente, and Wilakal, San Ysidro, called respectively Gūpa [Goopah] and Wolāk by the Luiseno." (Ibid 150.)

Agua Caliente mentioned in Treaty of Temeacula, Jan. 5, 1852. - 18 Calif. Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, 40, 1905.

(over

-Agua Caliente [No. 1] Koo'-pah

[at Warner Valley]

This is Agua Caliente No. 1 of the
Indian Office [Agua Caliente No. 2
being at Palm Springs, the home
of the Kah-we'-sik-tem. - cam.]

Agua Caliente (Span.: 'warm water'). A small Shoshonean division on the headwaters of San Luis Rey r., s. Cal., forming one linguistic group with the Kawia, Luiseño, and Juaneño. Villages: Gupa and Wilakal. The people of Wilakal are included in Los Coyotes res. (see *Pachawal*). By decision of the U. S. Supreme Court the title of the Indians in the other village and in several small Diegueño rancherias, collectively better known as "Warner's Ranch Indians," was disapproved, and under act of Congress of May 27, 1902, a tract was added to Pala res., and these and neighboring Indians were removed thereto in 1903 (Ind. Aff. Reps., 1902, 1903). At that time they aggregated about 300. ²⁷

Agua Caliente.—Kroeber, inf'n, 1905. **Hekwach.**—Ibid. (so called by Diegueños of San Felipe). **Warner's Ranch Indians.**—Popular name for inhabitants of Gupa and some Diegueño rancherias in the neighborhood. **Xagua'tc.**—Boas in Proc. Am. Asso. Adv. Sci., XLIV, 261, 1895 (so called by Diegueños of Tekumak).

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 27, 1907

See Koo'-pah

· Agua Caliente [No. 2 ~~cont.~~]

Shoshonean Kahilla

Location of Reservation ^(at Palm Springs) in San Bernardino Co. defined May 15, 1876.—Indian Affairs: Laws and Treaties, Vol. I (Laws), p. 821, 1904. (T H S, R 4, sect. 14 & part of 22.)

Agua Caliente [No. 2, at Palm Springs]

{ Shoshonian
Cahuilla

Village near Palm Springs on Colorado Desert, Calif. - Rft. Comm.
Ind. Affs. for 1894, 120, 1895. - Ibid for 1896, 127, 130, 1897.

Barrows, Ethnobotany of the Coahuilla Indians, 33, 1900 (Cahuilla
name Se-chi).

See Séck-e

Agua Caliente [No. 2]

{ Shoshonean
Cahuilla

Cahuilla rancheria at east foot of San Jacinto Peak, So. Calif.
Population 148 in 1865. - W.E. Leavitt in Rft. Comm. Ind. Affs. for
1865, 125, 1865. (Spanish name meaning Hot water)

See Séck-e

Agua Caliente [No. 2.] Coahuila

Shoshonean

Rancheria in Coahuila valley, 54 miles from San Bernardino,
"occupied by a small tribe of Serranas, about two hun-
dred souls in all."--J.P.H. Wentworth in Rept. Commr. Ind.
Affrs. for 1862, p. 326, 1863.

Tribe

Name Aguin

Standard form Aguin

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Ferrel, Archaeology, Wheeler Survey, p. 307, 1879 (in diary
of Cabrillo's Voyage).

Identification and remarks Indian village formerly between Santa Barbara
and Point Conception, California. Discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.
Spelled Agnen by Yarrow (Rept. Wheeler Survey for 1876, Append. H,
p. 319, 1876).

Tribe

Name Aguin

Standard form Aguin

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, California Farmer, April 17, 1863. "On the beach of Losdiagos".

Identification and remarks Indian village formerly between Santa Barbara and Point Conception, California.

Tribe

Name Aguin

Standard form Aguin

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 458, 1874. (From A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, August 21, 1863.)

Identification and remarks Indian village located by Taylor "at the beach of Los Llagos Canada."

Tribe _____

Name Aguin _____

Standard form Aguin _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, I, p. 73, 1884. _____

Identification and remarks Indian village mentioned by Bancroft. _____

Tribe _____

Name Aguin _____

Standard form Aguin _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source B. Smith, Coleccion Documentos, Fla., I, p. 181, 1857; Voyage of Cabrillo. _____

Identification and remarks Indian village mention in the Voyage of Cabrillo _____

Chumashan
"On the beach of Los Llagos"

Aguin

Indian village formerly ^{between} ~~near~~ Santa Barbara, Calif. ^{and Pt. Conception}
Discovered by Cabrillo in 1542. ^{Taylor, Calif. Farmer, April 17, 1863}
p 307, 1879.--Spelled Aguin by Yarrow, Rept. Wheeler Survey
form 1876. Append.H. p 319, 1876.

Located by Taylor (Calif. Farmer, Aug. 21, 1863) "at the
beach of Los Llagos Cañada."—Bancroft, Native Races, I,
.458, 1874.

.Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 73, 1884.

Aguin. -- Voyage of Cabrillo in B. Smith, Coleccion Docu-
mentos, Fla., I, 181, 1857.

See also Agnen

Tribe _____

Name Aguin _____

Standard form Aguin _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 28, 1907.

Identification and remarks A Chumashan village west of the Shuku village
at Ventura, Ventura County, California, in 1542; placed by
Taylor (California Farmer, April 17, 1863) on the beach of Las
Llagas.

Aguin

Chumashan

Aguin. A Chumashan village w. of the Shuku village at Ventura, Ventura co., Cal., in 1542; placed by Taylor (Cal. Farmer, Apr. 17, 1863) on the beach of Las Llagas.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 28, 1907

See also Agnen

Aguitsumí

Chumashan

Place, probably rancheria, ^{on or} (Santa Inez River, near) Santa Barbara, Calif., ~~mentioned~~ by Tapis, MS 1798. -- Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 28, 1885.

Not to be confounded with the Luisiño Akachuma = Ak-hatch-ma of San Juan Capistrano.

See Ah-ke-tsoom

See also Chumas; Kachumas; Aketsum, Ah-ke-tsoom, ~~Tokuma~~
Asimú?

Tribe.....

Name Agus.....

Standard form Agus.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791-?, MS Copy by
A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms
of La Soledad Mission.

Agus

Agus: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A.Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Aguscal

Kam-me-i

Yuman

Former Diegueño rancheria near San Diego, Calif., in 1775.
--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 253, 254, 1884, after
Ortega. (Took part in attack on mission, Nov. 4, 1775.)

See also Abascal, Abuscal, Acusquel, Apusquale,
La Purisima Concepcion

Tribe _____

Name Agutas _____

Standard form Agutas _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ group

Source E. W. Gifford, Univ. of California Publications in American

Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 14, p. 180, 1918. "Clans and
Moieties in Southern California.

Identification and remarks "This group is identified with people of the

Tehachapi Mountains by Benjamin Morongo a Serrano informant .

One of Dr. Kroeber's informants applied a variant of this term

(Agutush-yam) to the Kawaiisu."

Tribe.....

Name Agutush-yam.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source E. W. Gifford, Univ. of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 14, p. 180, 1918. "Clans and Moieties in Southern California.

Identification and remarks Agutas: "This group is identified with people of the Tehachapi Mountains by Benjamin Morongo a Serrano informant . One of Dr. Kroeber's informants applied a variant of this term (Agutush-yam) to the Kawaiisu."

Agutas

Serrano

Agutas: "This group is identified with people of the Tehachapi Mountains by Benjamin Morongo [a Serrano informant]. One of Dr. Kroeber's informants applied a variant of this term (Agutush-yam) to the Kawaiisu."--
E. W. Gifford, Clans & Moieties in So. Calif., Univ. Calif. Pubs. in Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 14, p. 180, 1918.

• Agutush-yam see Ahkootoot'seam
möhinyam ^{Serrano} name for Kawaiisu ^[=Newoah] tribe. - Kroeber, Univ.
 Calif. Pubs: Arch. & Eth. vol. 4, 140, 1907.

The Hammenat of Tejon gave me the name of the Tehachapi Newoah as
Ah-koo-toot'-se-am (eluded to Toot'-se-am) which see.

See Ah-koo-toot'-se-^{am}-yam.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-ah-wah

Standard form Ah-ah-wah

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card files, Information.

Identification and remarks Shaste name (in Hamburg dialect) for their
village on south side of Klamath River below Hamburg (at Camp
R). Location not definitely fixed.

Ah-ah'-wah

Shaste

Shastan

Ah-ah'-wah: Shaste name (in Hamburg dialect) for their village on south side of Klamath River below Hamburg (at Camp R). Location not definitely fixed. - *com*

Tribe Shasta

Name A-ha-ke-took

Standard form A-ha-ke-took

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information.

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their old village on western edge of Shasta Valley 2 or 3 miles southwest of Gazelle and close to the mountains, where Willow Creek comes out. (Named from the Indian bean, Ah-ha-ke.) Doubtless same as Ah-ha-keet-ah-mah.

Ā-hā'-ke-took

Shaste

Shastan

- Ā-hā'-ke-took: Shaste name for their old village on western edge of Shasta Valley 2 or 3 miles SW of Gazelle and close to the mountains, where Willow Creek comes out. (Named from the Indian bean, Ah-hā'-ke.) Doubtless same as Ah-hā'-keet-ah'-mah. - *com*.

See Ah-hā'-keet-ah'-mah

Ahapchingas

Tong-va

Shoshonean

- Rancheria formerly between Los Angeles and San Juan Capistrano, Calif.--Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, No. 12, May 11, 1860. *They were "enemies of the Gabrielenos" (Ibid).*
- Bancroft (after Taylor), Native Races, I, 460, 1874.

See also Ahupquig-na, Aleupkig-na, Almpquig-na

Ahapchingas

Tongvan

Ahapchingas. A former Gabrieleño rancheria in Los Angeles co., Cal., between Los Angeles and San Juan Capistrano.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, May 11, 1860.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 28, 1907

Tribe Shasta

Name Ahawaswig

Standard form Ahawaswig

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source R. B. Dixon, The Shasta, Bulletin, American Museum of Natural History, Vol. 17, Part 5, Map, Plate 59, July 1907.

Identification and remarks Shaste village shown on Dixon's map as on upper Shasta River directly west of Mt. Shasta.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ahawaswig

Standard form Ahawaswig

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information.

Identification and remarks The locality of this Shaste village appears to be between Sisson and Weed. The southernmost village given me was Kwas-so-ho-took, at Edgewood.

Ahawāswig

Shaste

Shastan

• Ahawāswig: Shaste village shown on Dixon's map as on upper Shasta River directly west of Mt. Shasta.--Roland B. Dixon, The Shasta, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Vol. 17, Part 5, Map Plate 59, July 1907.

The locality indicated appears to be between Sisson and Weed. The southernmost village given me was Kwas-so-ho-took, at Edgewood. - *cam*

Ahauwit

Tongvan

Ahauwit: Name given by Luiseno informant for "Los Alamitos, Cerritos".--Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of California, Univ. Calif. Pubs. Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 4, p. 144, 1907.

See also Aolobit[?], Aoyobit[?]

Tribe.....

Name Ahawwit.....

Standard form Aoyobit?.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source.....

Identification and remarks.....

Ah-ca-tah

Ner'erner'

Po-lik'-lah

Ah-ca-tah. -- Po-lik-lah village & ceremonial name for their lodge at Big Lagoon.-- Lucy Thompson, 'To the American Indian', p. 111, Eureka, Calif., 1916.

Hoo-pah name, Chwaltaike, which see

See O-ke-tah
See also Oketo

Ah'-chah-chem

Cahuilla

Cahuilla band or subtribe at Indian Wells. (Also apparently called How'-it). Told me by Cahuilla at Palm Spring.-cam

See also How'-it, Ka'-vi-nish. Atcitcem

Ahch-ah-she-nah-chah'-wah-le

Kahchiah

Pomoan

· Ahch-ah-she-nah-chah'-wah-le: Kahchiah name for their former village on ridge E of Gualala River. Told me by members of tribe.--Cam

· atcacinatcawalli: former village 4½ mi W of Haupt Ranch..
--Barrett, 236, 1908. Ethno-Geog. Pomo;

See also atcacinatcawalli

· Ah'-ches'-ta-kwas

Olhonean

The old Hoo'-mon-twash woman ^{at San Juan} gave me this name for the Carmelans - the tribe at Carmel and Monterey. Her sister gave me Wen'-yah-ren for the same tribe.

See also Achē'sta, etc

Ah-che-win'-nah

Kachiah

Pomoan

old Kah-chi-ah village near where present Duncan's Mill stands
(on north side Russian River). - Told me by member of tribe at mouth of
Russian River in 1905. - CHM.

Written Hatci'wina (Hah-che'-we-nah) by Barrett. - Ethno-Geog.
Pomo, 238, 1908.

See (Hah-che'-we-nah) Ah-che-win'-nah, Ah-chim'-win'-nah

See also hatci'wina,

Tribe Pomo

Name Ah-che-win'-nah

Standard form Hatci'wina

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source CHM, information, 1905, C. H. Merriam

Identification and remarks Old Kah-chi-ah village near where present

Duncan's Mill stands, on north side Russian River.

Tribe Pomo

Name Ah-chim'-win-nah

Standard form Hatcī' wīna

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Identification and remarks

Ah'-cho chum'-mi

Miyahkman

Ah'-cho chum'-mi (sometimes pronounced Ah'sho chum'-mi): Mah'-kah-mo (of Clarendale Valley) name for Miyahkma tribe as a whole, said to extend along Russian River Valley from about a mile south of Asti, southeasterly to include Geyserville valley & Alexander Valley, the eastern part of Great Bend of Russian River, Knight's Valley, & the upper (northern) part of Napa valley; and to include the whole of the Miyahkma Range from Cobb Mt. on the north [line crosses Cobb Mt.] southeasterly to Howell Mt., including the whole of Mt. St. Helena and the eastern base of the range to neighborhood of Middletown. On the north, the Geysers & Geysers Peak are included. Told me by a very well informed Mah'-kah-mo Indian named John Thompson. -Chum
1922.

Ah-choo-mow'-we

Achomawe

Pronunciation given me by Modesse at Big Bend Pit River
for related tribe at Fall River Valley. - cam

See also Achomawi, A-tco-mâ-wi

Ah^{ch}-rah'-hah-soo'-ruk

Karok

Village NW side Klamath River at Meligan's Bar (3½ miles
below Oot-ke). - cam Told me by Karok - cam

Ah-doo-wah'-no-che-kah-te

Achomawan

• Ah-doo-wah'-no-che-kah-te (^{seemed} Tah-wahn'-noo'-che) ^{Variant of} Mo-des'-se
name for Hat Creek Tribe (Ah-tsoo-kā'-e). Told me by
members of tribe. ~~It~~ Usually given as Ah-too'-wah-noo'-che. -dan

See Ah-to'-wah-noo'-che

'A-hel-tah

Hoopah

Hoopah band on lower Trinity river, Calif.

Gibbs in Schoolcraft's Archives, III, p 139, 1860.

McKee spells it Ta-hail-la in Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special
Session, p 194, 1853.

See also Ta-hail-la, Seh-ach-pe-ya?

Ahguep

Chumashan

Ahguep: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Ynez Mission. Spellings: Ahguep, Haeguep.-- Libro de Bautismos, Misión de Santa Ynez, MS, 1804-1866.

See also Aguep, Aguepe

Ahgy-tecittteh

Shoshonean

"This branch of the Piutes [on Walker River reservation] is called 'Ahgyweit' or 'Ahgy-tecittteh' (trout-eaters) from ahgy. This fish is a very important article of their food." -- Stephen Powers, Indians of W Nevada & Calif. Ann.Rept.Smithsonian Inst. (for 1876) p.452, 1877.

Ag-gi-dik-ka, Aga'ih-ti'ká'ra

Ahgyweit or Ahgy-tecittteh

Shoshonean

• "Ahgyweit" or "Ahgy-tecittteh": "This branch of the Piutes [on Walker River reservation] is called 'Ahgyweit' or 'Ahgy-tecittteh,' (trout-eaters) from ahgy." -- Stephen Powers, Centennial Mission to the Indians of Western Nevada and Calif. Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst. (for 1876) p.452, 1877. *(This fish is a very important article of their food)*

See N. Piute, Aga'ih-tika'ra, Ag-gi-dik-ka

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-hah-hah

Standard form Ah-hah-hah

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their village on south side Klamath River 1 mile below mouth of Shovel Creek (between river and wagon road). The house of Henry Spanis now stands on the rancheria site.

Ah-hah'-hah

Shaste

Shastan

- Ah-hah'-hah: Shaste name for their village on south side Klamath River 1 mile below mouth of Shovel Creek (between river and wagon road). The house of Henry Spanis now stands on the rancheria site. - *Chm.*

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-ha-keet-ah-mah

Standard form Ah-ha-keet-ah-mah

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their village on Willow Creek at base of Scott Mountains, 3 or 4 miles above Gazelle. Doubtless same as A-ha-ke-took. The terminal word ah-mah means houses and is frequently attached to village names.

Ah-hā'-keet-ah'-mah

Shaste

Shastan

• Ah-hā'-keet-ah'-mah: Shaste name for their village on Willow Creek at base of Scott Mountains, 3 or 4 miles above Gazelle. Doubtless same as A-hā'-ke-took. The terminal word ah'-mah means houses and is frequently attached to village names. - *cam*.

See A-hā'-ke-took

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-ho-wuk-kah

Standard form Ah-ho-wuk-kah

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their village on south side Klamath River on a flat west of the mouth of Big Humbug Creek.

Ah-ho-wuk'-kah

Shaste

Shastan

· Ah-ho-wuk'-kah: Shaste name for their village on south side Klamath River on a flat west of the mouth of Big Humbug Creek. - *Sam*.

Tribe _____

Name A-hi-sap

Standard form A-hi-sap

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary San Buenaventura Language
obtained at San Beunaventura, Nov. 1884 (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844,
Bureau of American Ethnology.

Identification and remarks Former rancheria in interior southern Ventura
County near rancheria Kai-yur-wurc, which was just below Spring-
ville.

A-hi-sap'

Chumashan

A-hi-sap': Former rancheria in interior southern Ventura County near rancheria Kai-yür-wür, which was just below Springville.-- H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary San Buenaventura Language obtained at San Buenaventura, Nov. 1884 (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau Ethnology.

Ah-ke-tsoom'

Chumashan

Santa Inez ^{or village} rancheria about 20 miles E of Santa Ynez.-- California Journal, Vol. I, 46, 1911. (Told me by Santa Inez Indians Oct. 4, 1911.-cam)

Not to be confounded with Akhatchma of San Juan Capistrano.

See also Chumas?, Kachumas?, Aketsum, Aguitsumu', ~~Tahuma~~
Aquitsumai, Aquitxumu, Aquitzumu, Akaitsuk,

Tribe _____

Name Ah-kah-ke Kah-we

Standard form Ah-kah-ke Kah-kw

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card Files, Information from members of the
tribe, still living at the Tejon.

Identification and remarks Name in their own language for Too-lol-min
rancheria formerly at Kern Lake, south of Bakersfield, Kern
County, California. From Kah-we, the place name, and Ah-kah-ke,
village.

Ah-kah'-ke Kah'-we

Name in their own language for Too-lol'-min rancheria formerly
at Kern Lake, south of Bakersfield, Kern Co., Calif. Told me by
members of tribe still living at the Tejon. From Kah'-we the
place name, and Ah-kah'-ke, village.

Tribe

Name Ah-kah-ke La-peu

Standard form Ah-kah-ke La-peu

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card Files, Information from some Tejon

Too-lol-min.

Identification and remarks Too-lol-min name for the large rancheria of
Kas-tak tribe formerly at the mouth of Canada de las Uvas or
'Fort Canyon', Kern County, California.

Ah-kah'-ke Lă-peu.

Too-lol'-min name the large rancheria of Kas-tāk tribe formerly
at mouth of Cañada de las Uvas or 'Fort Canyon', Kern Co., Calif.
Given me by Tejon Too-lol'-min.

Tribe.....

Name Ah-kah-ke Shop-kah-we

Standard form Ah-kah-ke Shop-kah-we

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information given CHM at the Tejon.

Identification and remarks Too-lol-min name for a rancheria formerly on the
3rd Laguna (Goose Lake), Kern County, California.

Ah-kah'-ke Shōp'-kah-we

Too-lol'-min name for rancheria formerly on the 3^d Laguna (= Goose Lake), Kern Co., Calif. Given me at the Tejon.

Tribe _____

Name Ah-kah-ke Ta-koo-yu _____

Standard form Ah-kah-ke Ta-koo-yu _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information from some Tejon

Too-lol-min. _____

Identification and remarks Too-lol-min name for Kas-tak rancheria in

Tacuya Canyon (2 or 3 miles west of Uvas or Fort Canyon), Tejon

Mountains, Kern County, California. _____

Tribe _____

Name Kas-tak _____

Standard form _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source _____

Identification and remarks _____

Ah-kah'-ke Tă-koo'-yu

Too-lol'-min name for Kas-tăk rancheria in Tacya Canyon
(2 or 3 miles west of Uvas or Fort Canyon), Tejon Mts., Kern Co. Calif.
Given me by Tejon Too-lol-min.

Tribe _____

Name Ah-kah-ke Tash-le-poon

Standard form Ah-kah-ke Tash-le-poon

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card Files, Information from some Tejon
Too-lol-min.

Identification and remarks Too-lol-min name for Tash-le-poon rancheria
at San Emigdio, Kern County, California.

Ah-kah'-ke Tash'-le-poon'

Too-lol-min name for Tash'-le-poon' rancharia at San Enigdio,
Kern Co., Calif. Given me by Tejon Too-lol-min.

Tribe

Name Ah-kah-ke Too-lum-ne

Standard form Ah-kah-ke Too-lum-ne

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card Files, Information from members of the
tribe still living at the Tejon.

Identification and remarks Name in their own language for the Too-lol-min
rancharia formerly on Buena Vista Lake, Kern County, California.

Ah-kah'-ke Too-lum'-ne

Name in their own language for the Too-lol'-min rancheria formerly on Buena Vista Lake, Kern Co., Calif. Told me by members of tribe still living at the Tejon.

Tribe

Name Ah-kah-ke We-ah-wi-ting-al

Standard form Ah-kah-ke We-ah-wi-ting-al

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information from some Tejon

Toololmin.

Identification and remarks Name in their own language for Too-lol-min
rancheria formerly near Temploa, Kern County, California.

Ah-kah'-ke We'-ah-wi'-ting-al

Name in this own language for Too-lol'-min rancheria formerly
near Templeton, Kern Co., Calif. Told me by Tejon Toololmin.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ahk-na-mah

Standard form Ahk-na-mah

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card Files, Information.

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their village on Willow Creek
in a tongue of Shasta Valley at base of Scott Mountains southwest
of Gazelle, and about half a mile above A-ha-ke-took.

Ahk'-nā-mah

Shaste

Shastan

- Ahk'-nā-mah: Shaste name for their village on Willow Creek in a tongue of Shasta Valley at base of Scott Mountains southwest of Gazelle, and about half a mile above Ā-hā'-ke-took. - C.M.

Tribe _____

Name Ah-kok-ke Chah-pahn-na

Standard form Ah-kok-ke Chah-pahn-na

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information from some Too-lol-min at Tejon.

Identification and remarks Too-lol-min name of old Ham-me-nat (or Ak-ke-ke-tam, or Ke-tan-am-moo-kum) village at El Monte about 2 miles north-northeast of Tejon ranch house, Kern County, California.

Ah-kok'-ke Chah-pahn'-nä

Too-lol'-min name of old Ham'-me-nat (or AK'-ke-ke'-tam, or ke'-tan'-am'-moo-kum) village at El Monte about 2 miles NNE of Tejon ranch house, Kern Co., Calif. Given me by Too-lol'-min at Tejon.

Tribe _____

Name Ah-kok-e Pal-lew cha-pan-na

Standard form Ah-kok-e Pal-lew Cha-pan-na

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, CardrFile, Information from some Tejon Too-lol-min.

Identification and remarks Too-lol-min name for Tin-lin-ne village at

Caporal Monte, on Ranch or Pass Creek at lower ranch house,

1½ miles below Tejon ranch headquarters (General Beale's house),

Kern County, California.

Ah-kok'-e Pal'-lew chă-par'-nä

Too-lol'-min name for Tin'-lin-ne village at Caporal Monte, on Ranch
or Pass Creek at lower ranch house, 1½ mile below Tejon ranch
headquarters (Gen. Beale's house), Kern Co., Calif. Given me by
Tejon Too-lol'-min.

Tribe

Name Ah-kok-e-Tah-ahl

Standard form Ah-kok-e Tah-ahl

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information from some Tejon

Too-lol-min.

Identification and remarks Too-lol-min name for the Tin-lin-ne village
at Old Tejon (Tejon Viejo), Kern County, California. Name from

Ah-kok-e, village, and Tah-ahl, name of place (Tejon Viejo) in

Too-lol-min language.

Ah-kok'-e-Tah-ahl

Too-lol'-min name for the Tin'-lin-ne village at Old Tejon
(Tejon Viejo) ^{Kern Co. Calif.} Name from Ah-kok'-e, village, and Tah'-ahl', name
of place (Tejon Viejo) in Too-lol'-min language. See Tin'-lin-ne.
Given me by Tejon Too-lol'-min.

Ahk-koo'-e

Achomahwe

Name of Big Valley (Lesser Co.) branch of Akchoomahwe in
language of ~~that~~ ^{the} ~~tribe~~ ^{tribe} Ah-tsoo-kā-e - com
Called To-tā'-o-me by the Modésse and Achomame - com

Noo-oo'-ah.

So Piute.

Ah-koo'-toos (abbreviated form of Ah-koo'-toot'-se-am, which see.)
Name used by the Tejon tribes for the Tehachapi and Caliente Creek
OW'-wah-tum New-oo'-ah. Given me at the Tejon. - Cam

See New-oo'-ah.

So Piute

Ah-koo'-toot'-se-am ^{-yam}

New-oo'-ah

Name used by the Tejon tribes (particularly the Too-lol'-min ^(Ke-tan-ä-moo'-kam) and the Hami'-me-nat') for the Tehachapi and Piute Mt. 'Serrano', whose name in their own language is New-oo'-ah or OW'-wah-tum
New-oo'-ah, which see. - Cam

At the Tejon the name is commonly abbreviated to Ah-koo'-toos
or slurred to 'Toot'-se-am. - Cam

See Noo-oo'-ah & OW'-wah-tum Noo-oo'-ah.

See also Agutush-yam

Ah-kōp-shoo

Dan-no'-kah

Pomoan

at or near site of Upper Lake village

• Ah-kōp-shoo: Former rancheria of Upper Lake Dan-no-kah
Their own name. Also used by the Kah-tah-we chum-mi
for the Dan-no'-kah tribe. -- CHM

Tribe Pomo

Name Ah-kōp-shoo

Standard form Ah-kōp-shoo

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source CHM, information, C. H. Merriam

Identification and remarks Former rancheria of Upper Lake Dan-no-kah,
at or near site of Upper Lake village. Their own name. Also
used by the Kah'-tah-we chum'-mi for the Dan-no'-kah tribe.

Ah-kum'-tut'-tah

Olamentko

Mewan

Ah-kum'-tut'-tah: Name used by Pomoan Kah'-tah-we chum'-mi (of Healdsburg region) for Olamentko tribe at Bodega Bay.-- ~~can~~. Also used by Pomoan people at Sebastopol.-- ~~can~~

Ah'-kum-tut'-tah: 'Kanamara' [=Kah'-tah-we chum'-mi] name for Olamentko.-- Merriam, Dist. & Classif. of Mewan Stock of Calif., Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, p. 354, June 1907.

Ah-kwa'-nah

Olhonean

Ah-kwa'-nah: "The San José tribe were nicknamed Ah-kwa'-nah and also Nep-pe, these being the common words in the language, the former meaning 'no hay' and the latter 'este'." [Information from Angela, an old Olhonean woman at Pleasanton rancheria] -- In a letter to me from J. P. Harrington, 1921.-- ~~can~~

^{lah'}
· Ah-lāw-lah-che (Ah-low'-lah-che)

Me'-wuk

^{mewwah}

^ Rancheria and band on Merced River 1 1/2 mile above Merced Falls (Wilson's wife of this band). Same language to Horseshoe Bend and Coulterville. (Told me by Merced Falls Indian named Wilson.)

See Al-low'-lah-che

See Awl-lah'-we-dah, Awl-lah-we'-ah, Olowedocs, Ol-we'-ah etc

Ah-lah'-me'

Lutname

Modesse name for Klamath or Modak tribe.

Given me by Modesse at Big Bend Pit River in 1907. - cm

See also Al-lah-me, Alammimakt ish

Ah-law^sl

Po-lik-lah

Ah-law^sl (or Ah-law^{hl}):

Polikla village on north side of Klamath River so close to Ter-wer that it may be regarded as the lower part of that village. Told me by full blood man from Requa.-- Cam.

See also Ala-a-ca

Tribe

Name Ah-mah-is-se

Standard form Ah-mah-is-se

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam Card File, Information

Identification and remarks Konomehoo name of Kah-hoo-tin-e-ruk village
on Petersburg Flat, on south side of South Fork Salmon River,
4 miles above Cecilville.

Ah-mah-is-se

Kah-hoo-tin-e-ruk

Shastan

· Ah-mah-is-se: Konomehoo name of Kah-hoo-tin-e-ruk
village on Petersburg Flat, on south side of South Fork
Salmon River, 4 miles above Cecilville. - C. M.

Tribe Karok

Name Ah-ma-ke-ah-rahm

Standard form A-mi-ke-ar-rum

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source _____

Identification and remarks _____

· Ah-mā-ke-ah'-rahm

Karok

Village NW side Klamath River 3 miles below mouth of Salmon. (Name means "place where Salmon are cured").

Told me by Karok. - can

Mik-iára.-- Village on Se side Klamath River above Salmon River & just above Kah-ose (& apparently opposite Isshe-pishe-rah). One of 4 villages containing about 60 houses burnt in summer of 1852.-- Gibbs MS map, 1852.

A-mi-ke-ar-rum.-- G. W. Taggart (Indian interpreter) in a letter to Walter Van Dyke dated Orleans Bar, Dec. 3, 1856 gives A-mi-ke-ar-rum as the 4th of 19 villages on Klamath River from Bluff Creek to Indian Creek.-- A. S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, March 23, 1860.

See also A-mi-ke-ar-rum, Amaikeara, Mik-iara

Tribe Pomo

Name Ah'-mah-mah'-kim ke-wah'-le

Standard form ~~Ah'-mah-mah'-kim ke-wah'-le~~ Amati'ō

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source ~~CHM~~, information, C. H. Merriam

Identification and remarks Kah'-tah-we chum'-mi name for big town on little hill on Middle Creek $\frac{1}{2}$ mile W of county road to Guerneville, not far from bridge, and 3 miles from Healdsburg.

Ah-mah-mah'-kim ke-wah'-le Kah'-tah-we chum'-mi Pomoan

Ah-mah-mah'-kim ke-wah'-le: Kah'-tah-we chum'-mi name for
big town on little hill on Middle Creek $\frac{1}{2}$ mile W of
county road to Guerneville (not far from bridge) ^{3 miles from} ~~Healdsburg~~ ^{Cum}
Ah-mah'-ti-e'-yu and Ah-mah'-ti-e-yu also used by members
of ~~the~~ tribe for this town. --- Cum

*See We-shum tat'-tah
See also Amatio

Tribe Pomo

Name Ah-mah'-ti-e'-yu

Standard form ~~Ah-mah-mah'-kim ke-wah'-le~~ Amati'ō

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source ~~CHM~~, information C. H. Merriam

Identification and remarks Name given by Pomoan Kah'-tah-we chum'-mi of
Healdsburg for their rancheria about 3 miles from Healdsburg.

Barrett gives site as on Mill Creek, tributary to Dry Creek near
its mouth.

Tribe Pomo

Name Ah-mah-ti-e-yu

Standard form ~~Ah'-mah-mah'-kim ke-wah'-le~~ Amati'ō

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source ~~CHM~~, information, C. H. Merriam

Identification and remarks Another name used for the village by tribal members, varying only in accent from Ah-mah'-ti-e'-yu.

Ah-mah'-ti-e'-yu

Kah'-tah-we chum-mi

Pomoan

Ah-mah'-ti-e'-yu: Name given me by Pomoan Kah'-tah-we chum-mi (of Healdsburg) for their rancheria about 3 miles from Healdsburg.-- *can*

Barrett gives site as on Mill Creek, tributary to Dry Creek near its mouth.

Ah'-mah-ti-e-yu is also called Ah'-mah-mah'-kim ke-wah'-le by members of tribe. *can*

[Note two forms of accent - which is correct. - *can*]

See also ~~Amati'ō~~

Tribe Pomo

Name Ah-mah'-yah-lah'-che

Standard form Amayálatcī

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source CHM, information, C. H. Merriam

Identification and remarks Kahchiah name for their former village about
2 miles south of Fort Ross.

Ah-mah'-yah-lah'-che

Kahchiah

Pomoan

Ah-mah'-yah-lah'-che: Kahchiah name for their former village
about 2 mi S of Ft. Ross. Told me by members of tribe.-

Amaya ^{camp site} latcī--Barrett ⁽²³⁴⁾ 1908

See also amayálatcī

Tribe Mewan

Name Ah-mah-yel'-le

Standard form Amayelle

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno - Geog. Pomo, 310, 1908

Identification and remarks Old Hookooeko village mentioned by
Barrett as on San Antonio Creek 5 miles WSW of
Petaluma.

Tribe Pomo

Name Ah-muk'-ko

Standard form _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source ~~CHM~~, informant John Thompson, member of the tribe, C. H. 1908
Merriam

Identification and remarks Pomoan Mah'-kah-mo (of Cloverdale Valley) name
for their village on east side of Russian River about 4 miles
south of Cloverdale, on ranch of Sam Berry, near the Swiss Colony.

Ah'-man

Poliklan

Ah'-man (Ah'-men or Ūm-man): Former Polikla village on coast at mouth of Wilson Creek, about 6 miles above Klamath mouth -- the northernmost limit of the Polikla.-- cm

Ah-man: Polikla name for Wilson Creek, 6 miles N of Klamath River at mouth. Polikla tribe extended as far north as Ah-man or Wilson Creek.-- Lucy Thompson, To the American Indian, pp. 60, 63, 122, 1916.

See also A'men, O-men, Ah-man

Tribe _____

Name Ah-me-che

Standard form Ah-me-che

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ band

Source C. H. Merriam, Card file, Information from Is-tet-woi-che, a fullblood Modesse, in 1924.

Identification and remarks Ah-me-che (or Ah-mits): Modesse name for a closely related band at 'Cove' on Pit River between Montgomery Creek and Big Bend (5 or 6 miles above Montgomery Creek). Told him by Is-tet-woi-che, a fullblood Modesse.

Note: Not to be confused with the very similar Ah-mit-che, the Achamawe name for the Dixie Valley Ap-woo-ro-kae.

Ah-me'-che

Achomawan

Ah-me'-che (or Ah'-mits): Modesse name for closely related band at 'Cove' on Pit River between Montgomery Creek and Big Bend (5 or 6 miles above Montgomery Creek). Told me by Is'-tet-woi'-che, a fullblood Modesse, in 1924.--com

Note.— Not to be confused with the very similar Ah-mit'-che, the Achomawan name for the Dixie Valley Ap-woo'-ro-kae-com

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-me-soo-ish

Standard form Ah-me-soo-ish

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card file, Information.

Identification and remarks Name for themselves used by the Hamburg Shaste;
includes those on north side of Klamath River called Wah-te-roo
by the Shasta Valley and Upper Klamath Shaste. An old woman member
of the tribe at Hamburg told CHM that the Ah-me-soo-ish range from
Sciad Creek easterly to about Henleyville or Hornbrook.

Ah-me'-soo-ish

Shaste

Shastan

- Ah-me'-soo-ish: Name for themselves used by the Hamburg Shaste; includes those on north side of Klamath River called Wah-te'-roo by the Shasta Valley and Upper Klamath Shaste. - *com.* An old woman member of tribe at Hamburg told me that the Ah-me'-soo-ish range from Sciad Creek eastward to about Henleyville or Hornbrook. - *com.*

Tribe Achomawi

Name Ah-mitch-e

Standard form A-mitch-e

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, information.

Identification and remarks Pronunciation of the At-wum-we for the

A-mitch-e, the Dixie Valley tribe, who call themselves

Ap-woo-ro-kae.

Tribe Achomawi

Name Ah-mitch-e

Standard form Ap-poo-ro-ka

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, card files, information

Identification and remarks Name of the At-wum-we, Modesse and Ham-mah-we
for the tribe in Dixie Valley. (also Ah-mit-se, Ah-mits-che)

Tribe

Name Ah-mits

Standard form Ah-me-che

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card file, Information from William Hulsey,
full-blood Modesse Indian, in 1923.

Identification and remarks Modesse name for their old village at cove on
Pit River 5 or 6 miles above Montgomery Creek, about midway between
Big Bend and Montgomery Creek.

Ah'-mits

Achomawan

- Ah'-mits: Mo-des'-se name for their old village at ^{Con Pit River} cover
5 or 6 miles above Montgomery Creek--about midway be-
tween Big Bend and Montgomery Creek. Told me by
William Hulsey, full-blood Mo-des'-se Indian, in 1923.--

Tribe Achomawi

Name Ah-mits-che

Standard form A-mitch-e

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, information.

Identification and remarks Pronunciation of the Ham-mah-we for the

A-mitch-e, the Dixie Valley tribe, who call themselves

Ap-woo-ro-kae

Tribe Achomawi

Name Ah-mits-che

Standard form Ap-poo-ro-ka

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, card files, information.

Identification and remarks Name of the At-wum-we, Modesse and Ham-mah-we
for the tribe in Dixie Valley. (also Ah-mitch-e, Ah-mit-se)

Ah-mits'-che

Ahtsookā-an

Modesse name for Dixie Valley band of Ahtsookā-an (Slurred
form of Ah-mit' ^{valley} at-wum). - Given me by Modesse at Big Bend of
Pit River. - Chm.

See also Ah-mit' at-wum

Tribe Achomawi

Name Ah-mit-se

Standard form Ap-poo-ro-ka

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, card files, information

Identification and remarks Name of the At-wum-we, Modesse and Ham-mah-we
for the tribe in Dixie Valley. (also Ah-mitch-e, Ah-mits-che)

Tribe Achomawi

Name Ah-mit-se

Standard form A-mitch-e

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam

Identification and remarks Pronunciation of the Modesse for the A-mitch-e,
the Dixie Valley tribe, who call themselves Ap-woo-ro-kae.

Tribe Achomawi

Name Ah-mit-tat-wum

Standard form Ap-poo-ro-ka

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, card files, information

Identification and remarks Name of the Modesse for the tribe in Dixie Valley.

Ah-mit'-tat-wum (shwed Ah-mits'-che) Ahtsookāe

Modesse name for Dixie valley band of Ahtsookāe.

Seen me by Modesse at Big Bend Pit River. - cam

Tribe Maidu

Name Ahm-koi-yo

Standard form Ahm-koi-yo

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information from Mrs. Anna Barron of

French Corral, Sept 27-28, 1928; and Polly Hamburg and Richard
Yemie of Nevada City, Nov. 11 and 12, 1928.--California Journal.

Identification and remarks

Name given CHM by Kow-wahk at French Corral and Nevada City for
old rancheria at Colfax.

Ahm-koi'-yo

Midoo

Ahm-koi'-yo: Name given me by Kow'-wahk at French Corral
& Nevada City for old rancheria at Colfax. Informa-
tion from: Mrs. Anna Barron of French Corral, Sept.
27-28, 1928; and old Polly Hamburg and blind Richard
Yemie of Nevada City, Nov. 11 & 12, 1928.--Calif. Journ.
dm

Ah-mok-äves = Amochave = Mohave

Yuman

Spelling used by Wm. P. Blake, Pacific R.R. Rep. vol. III, Pt. 4, p. 4, 1856. For meaning of name, Ha-mook ha-bee, three mountains, see Lhüd, p. 5, ft note.

See also A-moc-ha-re, Mojave, Mohave, Hamak-have.

Tribe _____

Name Ah-moo _____

Standard form Amuu _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source _____

Identification and remarks _____

Ah-moo'

Chumashan

Name used by Santa Inez Indians for tribe (speaking a dialect of their [Chumashan] language) formerly living to the west and north — from La Purisima and Lompoc to Santa Maria and up the Santa Maria and Sisquoc valleys. (Told me by Santa Inez Indians Oct. 4, 1911. — *can*) — Merriam, Calif. Journals 1911, I, 47, 1911.

Name also used specifically for later site of Purisima Mission.

See also Amun, Amun (misprint), ^{Amuin} ~~Amun, Amun, Amun~~

Ah-muk'-ko

Mah'-kah-mo

Pomoan

Ah-muk'-ko: Pomoan Mah'-kah-mo (of Cloverdale Valley) name for their village on east side of Russian River about 4 miles south of Cloverdale (on ranch of Sam Berry). Near the Swiss Colony. Told me by John Thompson, member of tribe. — *can*

See also amakoc

Ah-mut-ak'-we

Kah-hoo'-tin-e'-ruk

Shastan

· Ah-mut-ak'-we: Hoopa name for "New River Shaste."
Told me in October 1919 by a Konomehoo Indian of Forks
of Salmon River. Same as Kah-hoo'-tin-e'-ruk. - *Cham*

Amutakhwe, Djalitason
See Kah-hoo'-tin-e'-ruk

Tribe Maidu

Name Ahn-nah-pe

Standard form Ahn-nah-pe

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information from an old woman member
of the Noto-mus-se tribe, from Kah-de-mah.

Identification and remarks No-to-mus-se village on the north side of
the American River where Fair Oaks now is (opposite Kis-Kis).

Ahn'-nah-pe

Midoo

No-to'-mus'-se village on north side of American River where
Fairbake now is (opposite Kis'-kis). Told me by old woman
member of tribe, from Kah'-de-mah. - CSM.

Tribe

Name Ahn-sahn

Standard form Ahn-sahn

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, California Journal, I, p. 46, 1911; told him
by Santa Inez Indians October 4, 1911.

Identification and remarks Place called Ahn-sahn on the present Buell
ranch (line passes close to the ranch house), 9 miles down the
Santa Ynez River from Santa Ynez, was western boundary of Santa
Inez territory.

• Ahn-sahn

Chumashan

Place called Ahn-sahn on the present Buell ranch (line passes close to the ranch house), 9 miles down the Santa Ynez River from Santa Ynez, was western boundary of Santa Inez territory.--California Journal, I, 46, 1911. (Told me by Santa Inez Indians Oct. 4, 1911: *com*)

Tribe Shasta

Name A-hoo-te-da-et-soo-ish

Standard form A-hoo-te-da-et-soo-ish

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ subtribe

Source C. H. Merriam, Card file, Information

Identification and remarks Shaste name, in Yreka Valley dialect, for
a related subtribe in Shasta Valley. Also pronounced A-ho-te-
da-et-soo-ish.

Tribe Shasta

Name A-ho-te-da-et-soo-ish

Standard form A-hoo-te-da-et-soo-ish

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ subtribe

Source C. H. Merriam, Card file, Information

Identification and remarks Shaste name, in Yreka Valley dialect, for a
related subtribe in Shasta Valley. Also pronounced A-hoo-te-da-
et-soo-ish.

Ǻ-hoo'-te-dā-ēt'-soo'-ish

Shastan

Ǻ-hoo'-te-dā-ēt'-soo'-ish (or Ǻ-ho'-te-dā-et-soo'-ish): Shaste name, in Yreka Valley
dialect, for related subtribe in Shasta Valley. - *Shm*

Ā-hó-tē-da

Shastan

- Ā-hó-tē-da. -- Name of NW part of Shasta Valley, especially west of Shasta River and W and NW of Montague, in language of Shasta Valley & Yreka branch of Shaste tribe, erroneously used in tribal or subtribal sense for this branch of the tribe. Told me by Shaste Indians at Yreka. - *can.*

See Ah-hó-te-dā-e, Ā-hoo-té-dā, Ahōtidä'ě, Ho'-te-day

Ahōtirē'itsu

Shastan

Shasta tribe in Shasta Valley. - Roland Dixon, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. XVII, 389, July 1907.

Name from Ahōtidä'ě, Shasta Valley (Ghid).

Note - The Shaste of Yreka & Shasta valley gave me Ā-hó-tē-dā as the name of Shaste valley, especially the NW part from Montague toward Yreka. - *can.*

See Ā-hó-te-dā

See also Ho-te-day, How-te-té'oh

Ah-pah-how'

Monache or Western Piute

Shoshonean

Ah-pah-how'. - "Fish Creek Indians". Rancheria of so-called 'Mono' Indians

on Fish Creek. 19 . - com.

Ah-pah'-rah-oo'-chi-rah

Shaste

Shastan

• Ah-pah'-rah-oo'-chi-rah: Shaste name for their village at Callahan's ranch at south end of Scott Valley. Same as place name. - com. (Some speak it Ah-par-rah-hoo-oo'-chi-rah).

See Ah-par'-rah-hoo-oo'-chi-rah, Ah-pi'-rah-ho-chā-rah

Ah-pah'-sah

mew'wah

Mewan

Southern Mewuk (village?) at Fresno Flat (on north side of Fresno creek). — Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of California, Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, p. 346, June 1907.

See also Hapasau?

Given by Chuchchany as name of Fresno Flat

Tribe _____

Name Ah-pi-che

Standard form Ah-pi-che

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File Information

Identification and remarks Name given CHM by the Panamint Shoshone (at Death Valley) for a tribe in the Avawatch Mountains, southeast of Death Valley, California, in northern edge of Mohave Desert.

Probably the same as the Beneme of Garces.

Ah-pi'-che

Shoshonean

(at Death Valley)

Ah-pi'-che: Name given me by Panamint Shoshone, for tribe
in Avawatch Mts., SE of Death Valley, Calif. (in northern edge
of Mohave Desert. - ~~can~~. Probably same as the Beneme of Garces. - ~~can~~

Tribe _____

Name Ahp-la-che

Standard form Ap-la-che

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☒ band

Source C. H. Merriam, Information, from a Mewwah Indian at Merced
Falls.

Identification and remarks Mewwah rancheria and band south of Tuolumne
River and near Pahn-ah-hung-che (Garrotte). Spoke same dialect
at Garrotte and Coulterville.

· Ah-pō'-me

Shastan

· Ah-pō'-me.---See Ah-pō'-ne.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-po-ne

Standard form Ap-po-ne

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Information

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their large village on Shasta
River 2 or 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles northwest of Montague, on west side of Shasta
River. Also, this part of Shasta River was called Ah-po-ne.

Ah-pō'-ne

Shaste

Shastan

• Ah-pō'-ne: Shaste name for their large village on Shasta River 2 or 2½ miles NW of Montague, on west side of Shasta River. This part of Shasta River was called Ah-pō'-ne; the upper part near Gazelle was called Ahs'-tah. - cm.

See Ap-po'-ne

Tribe _____

Name Ah-poo-e _____

Standard form Ah-poo-e _____

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information from members of the
tribe. - se Atchemawe _____

Identification and remarks Mo-des-se Atchemawe name for Northern Piute
tribe. _____

Ah-poo'-e

- Ah-poo'-e: Mō-des'-se ^{& Atchamane} name for ^{Northern} Piute tribe. Told me by members of tribe.-- can

Ahp-pan-tow'-we-lahMe-wuk

Me-wuk village at forks of road near Rich Gold gulch, Calaveras Co., Calif. Name given me by chief of tribe. Also called Witch-e-kol'-che. - Merriam, Dist. & Classification of Merriam Stock, Am. Anthropologist, NS IX, 344, 1907.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ahp-sahk-kwe-wah

Standard form Ap-sok-kwe-o

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Information.

Identification and remarks

Ahp'-sahk-kwe'-wah

Shaste

Shastan

· Ahp'-sahk-kwe'-wah: One of the pronunciations given me by
the Shaste for Ap-sok-kwe'-o. - *C.H.M.*

See Ap-sok-kwe'-o

Ahp-tah'-nah tah-de.tah'-le Hoo'pa Athapaskan
Soo-lah'-te-luk (of Humboldt Bay) name for Hoo'pa tribe. (From
Ahp-tah'-nah Hoopa Valley, and tah-de-tah'-le tribe.) - com.

See Hoo'-pah

Tribe _____

Name Ahp-wah-to-ga-e

Standard form Ahp-wah-to-ga-e

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

band

Source C. H. Merriam, Card file, Information from William Hulsey,

full-blood Modesse.

Identification and remarks Dixey Valley band of Hat Creek tribe (Ah-tsoo-
ka-e). Their own name. Called Ah-mits-che by the Modesse.

Ahp'-wah-to-gā'-e

Achomawan

Ahp'-wah-to-gā'-e: Dixey Valley band of Hat Creek tribe
(Ah-tsoo-kā'-e). Their own name. Called Ah-mits'-che
by the Modesse. Told me by William Hulsey, full-blood
Modesse. - *can*

Tribe Karok? Shasta?

Name Ah-rah^{ch}-e

Standard form Araxi

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Information

Identification and remarks Pronunciation of Araxi

Ah-rah^{ch}-e

? { Karok
Shasta

· Ah-rah^{ch}-e (=Dixon's 'Araxi'): Village on south side of Klamath River shown on Dixon's map (1907). Exact location vague on map, but Dixon informs me that it was at mouth of Grider Creek. His informant said it was Shaste, but my informants, both Shaste and Karok, say it was Karok, and give the name of village at mouth of Grider Creek as Kwe'-ahts-wah, which see. - *Chm*

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-re-kwe

Standard form Ah-re-kwe

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card file, Information.

Identification and remarks Konomehoo name for their village on south side of Salmon River, opposite the mouth of Little North Fork, at or near Ahlgren schoolhouse. Highest up of the Konomehoo villages, there being none at Sawyers Bar.

Ah'-re-kwe...

Konomehoo

Shastan

- Ah'-re-kwe: Konomehoo name for their village on south side Salmon River opposite mouth of Little North Fork, at or near Ahlgren schoolhouse. Highest up of the Konomehoo villages, there being none at Sawyers Bar.-CHM.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-ro-a-re-ho-rah

Standard form Ah-ro-a-re-ho-rah

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card file, Information

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their village in Scott Valley,
on the big flat near Ft. Jones. Ah-roo is the name of the
northern or black cottonwood tree.

Ah-ro-ă'-re-ho-rah

Shaste

Shastan

· Ah-ro-ă'-re-ho-rah: Shaste name for their village in Scott Valley, on the big flat near Ft. Jones. Ah'-roo is the name of the northern or black cottonwood tree. - C.H.M.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-ro-wah^{ch}-hah-kah-ro-sah

Standard form Ah-ro-wah^{ch}-hah-kah-ro-sah

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card file, Information

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their village on the large island on east side of Scott Valley (near center) about 8 miles above Ft. Jones.

Ah'-ro-wah^{ch}-hah-kah-ro'-sah

Shaste

Shastan

' Ah'-ro-wah^{ch}-hah-kah-ro'-sah: Shaste name for their village on the large island on east side of Scott Valley (near center) about 8 miles above Ft. Jones. - C.H.M.

Tribe Pomo

Name Ah'-shah-chah'-te-oo

Standard form A' ca' tcatiū

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, UC-PAAE 6, p. 232, 1908.

Identification and remarks Kahchiah name for their former village on long point south of Russian River mouth on ridge $\frac{1}{2}$ mile from tip of point.

Ah'-shah-chah'-te-oo

Kahchiah

Pomoan

· A'ca'tcatīū: Kahchiah name for their former village on long point S of Russian River mouth on ridge 1/2 mi from tip of point--Barrett 1908 (232)

Barrett gives also "talaLūpū" as "Western Moquelumnan dialect name" - by which he means the Olametko of Bodega Bay. - can.

See also a'catcatīū, talaLūpū

Ah'-sho-bok'-ke esh'-mah

Kah'-tah-we chum-mi

Pomoan

Ah'-sho-bok'-ke esh'-mah and We-sah-bah-kā'atch-mah: Names given me by Kah-chi'-ah (of Stewarts Point) for the Healdsburg Pomo. -- can.

x See We-shum'-tattah,

Tribe Pomo

Name Ah'-sho-bok'-ke esh'-mah

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source ~~CHM~~, information, C. H. Merriam

Identification and remarks Name given by the Kah-chi'-ah of Stewarts

Point for the Healdsburg Pomo

Ah-show-roo

Ah-show-roo: (=Dixon's 'Asouru'): Village shown on Dixon's Shasta Map, 1907, as on north side Klamath River, apparently at mouth of Portuguese Creek. Probably not Shaste but Karok. Not obtained by me. - *Cham*.

See also Asouru

Tribe

Name Ahsnil

Standard form Ahsnil

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Bautista, MS, 1797-1832

Identification and remarks Tribe mentioned in the Book of Baptisms, San Juan Bautista Mission (3 Indians, 1811, 1817). Spellings:
Ahsnil, Ahsnii.

Tribe

Name Ahsnii

Standard form Ahsnil

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Bautista, MS, 1797-1832

Identification and remarks Tribe mentioned in the Book of Baptisms, San Juan Bautista Mission (3 Indians, 1811, 1817).

Ahsnil

Ahsnil: Tribe mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Juan Bautista Mission (3 Indians, 1811, 1817). Spellings: Ahsnil, Ahsnii.--Mision de San Juan Bautista, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1832.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-soon-nah-ko-witch-e-rah

Standard form Ah-soon-nah-ko-witch-e-rah

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card file, Information

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their village on pine flat
on south side of Klamath River a short distance below Kopko dam.
(A Portuguese lives there now.) Named from the yellow or
Ponderosa pine, Ah-soon-nahch.

Ah'-soon-nah-ko-witch'-e-rah

Shaste

Shastan

• Ah'-soon-nah-ko-witch'-e-rah: Shaste name for their village on pine flat on south side Klamath River a short distance below Kopko dam. (A Portuguese lives there now.) Named from the yellow or Ponderosa pine, Ah-soon-nah^{ch}. - C.M.M.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-soo-pahk

Standard form Ah-soo-pahk

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, card files, Information

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their village at Scott Bar
(whose name it bears) on Scott River.

Ah'-soo-pahk

Shaste

Shastan

· Ah'-soo-pahk: Shaste name for their village at Scott Bar
(whose name it bears) on Scott River. - *cm*.

Pronounced As'-soo-pahk by Hamburg Shaste. - *cm*

See ^{also} Ash'-sho-pahk, As'-soo-pahk, Ussōpag

Ah-soo'-rah

Shaste

Shastan

· Ah-soo'-rah: Shaste name for their village (~~which is~~ a large and important one) on Bogus Creek 4 miles above its junction with Klamath River. Cedar bark from the old houses may be seen there yet. Named from Bogus Creek, Ah-soo'-rah, which in turn was named for the pale manzanita (Arctostaphylos viscida). The inhabitants were called Ah-soo'-rah-ah-choo-ish. - *Cam*.

See also

Ah-soor'-ă-how'-wah

Shaste

Shastan

· Ah-soor'-ă-how'-wah (Possibly Wah-soor'-ă-hah'-wah): Shaste name for their village at Klamath Hot Springs at mouth of Shovel Creek in Klamath canyon--the easternmost village of the tribe. The inhabitants were called Ah-soor'-ah-hah'-wah-choo'-ish, or Ah-soo'-rah-how'-wah choo'-ish. The old village was on the south side of Klamath River, on the flat on west side of Shovel Creek (site of present Beswick Hotel) at Klamath Hot Springs, in a grove of large northern cottonwood (Populus trichocarpa). Named from Shovel Creek which bears the same name. - *Cam*.

See As-soor'-a-how'-wah, Wah-soor'-ă-hah'-wah

Ah-soo'-rah-ah choo'-ish

Shastan

- Ah-soo'-rah-ah choo'-ish: Shaste name, in Yreka Valley dialect, for related subtribe on Bogus Creek. - *cm*

Ah-soor'-ah-hah-wah choo'-ish

Shastan

- Ah-soor'-ah-hah-wah choo'-ish (or Ah-soo'-rah-hah-wah choo'-ish)
Shaste name, in Yreka Valley dialect, for related sub-
tribe in Klamath Canyon near Shovel Creek. - *cm*

Ah'-soo-ri'

Shaste

Shastan

Ah'-soo-ri': Shaste name for their old village on Moffit Creek in Scott Mountains 9 or 10 miles from Ft. Jones. A large rancheria. Named from Moffit Creek, Ah'-soo-ri'.^{Chm.}

See Hah'-soo-ri'

Tribe Karok

Name Ahs-sah-nahm-kar-ruk

Standard form Asha-nahm-ka

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Gibbs, MS map, 1852.

Identification and remarks Village of 5 houses on southeast bank of Klamath River just below mouth of Salmon River.

Ahs-sah'-nahm-kar-ruk

Karok

Village SE side Klamath River opposite Ah-mā-ke-ah'-rahm.

Told me by Karok. - can

See also Asha-nahm-ka, Shanamkarak

Tribe Shasta

Name Ahs-tah

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card files, Information

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their village on Willow Creek
at Gazelle, in western edge of Shasta Valley. Name same as that
of Willow Creek at Gazelle.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ahs-tah

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ river

Source C. H. Merriam, Information

Identification and remarks Upper part of the Shasta River, near Gazelle.

Shaste name for this part of the river. Shasta River in the
vicinity of Montague was called Ah-po-ne.

Ahs'-tah

Shaste

Shastan

Ahs'-tah: Shaste name for their village on Willow Creek
at Gazelle, in western edge of Shasta Valley. Name same
as that of Willow Creek at Gazelle.-*can.*

also
See Ah-stah, Asta, As'-tah

Ah-stah-ke'-wah (Ahs'-stah-ke'-wah)

A'chomawe.

Tribe at Hot Springs, Modoc Co., & thence to Alturas region.

Name given me by Modes'se at Big Bend Pit River in 1907. - com

I got it from Fall River Ah-choo-mah-we as Ah-stah-ke'-wah ^{in 1907.} which is right!

Later. - Both Modes'se and A'chomawe give Ahs-stah-ke'-wah (or Ahs-tah-ke'-wah) as the correct name. - com

See Ahs-tah-ke'-wah

See also Ah-stah-ke'-wah, Astakaywas, Es-ta-ke'-watch.

Tribe

Name Ahsui

Standard form Ahsui

Tribe ☒

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Bautista, MS, 1797-1832.

Identification and remarks "Tulareno" tribe and rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Juan Bautista Mission (4 Indians, 1812, 1816). Spellings: Ahsui, Athsui, Athsiu, Ahsuu. Liama is spoken of as a rancheria of this tribe.

Tribe.....

Name Athsiu.....

Standard form Ahsui.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Bautista, MS, 1797-1832.

Identification and remarks "Tulareño" tribe and rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Juan Bautista Mission.

Ahsui

Ahsui: "Tulareño" tribe and rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Juan Bautista Mission (4 Indians, 1812, 1816). Spellings: Ahsui, Athsui, Athsiu, Ahsuñ. Liama is spoken of as a rancheria of this tribe.--Mision de San Juan Bautista, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1832.

Tribe _____

Name Ahsuu

Standard form Ahsui

Tribe ☒ Village ☒ Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Bautista, MS, 1797-1832.

Identification and remarks "Tulareno" tribe and rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Juan Bautista Mission.

Tribe Yana

Name Ah-tah-me-kah-me

Standard form Ah-tah-me-kah-me

Tribe ☒ Village ☐ Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card file, Information from some Modesse at Big Bend, Pit River in 1907.

Identification and remarks Modesse name for Yahnah tribe living near Redding.

Ah-tah'-me-kah'-me

Yahnah

Modesse name for Yah'nah tribe living near Redding.

Given me by Modesse at Big Bend Pit River in 1907. am

Ah'-te-ar'-re-am

San Bernardino ^{area} region
and not found - am

Ah-to'-wah-noo'-che

Achomawan

- Ah-to'-wah-noo'-che (^{slurred} ~~or~~ Tah-wahn'-noo'-che): Mo-des'-se name for Hat Creek tribe (Ah'-tsoo-kā'-e). Told me by William Hulsey, full-blood Mo-des'-se Indian, in 1923.--~~can~~

Aht-sah-wah'-pahk

Shaste

Shastan

- Aht-sah-wah'-pahk: (or Atch-ah-wah'-pahk): Shaste name for their village at head of Moffit Creek near Gazelle Mountain in Scott Mountains. Big rancheria. Named from nearby mountain. There used to be a Deer Fence there.

See Atch-ah-wah'-pahk

Tribe Modoc

Name Ah-tso-hen-ne-ye

Standard form Ah-tso-hen-ne-ye

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card Files, Information

Identification and remarks Name given to CHM by the Hat Creek

Ah-tsoo-ka-e for the Modoc tribe.

Ah-tso-hen-ne-ye

Name given me by Hat Creek Ah-tsoo-ka-e for Modok tribe

Ah-tsoo-kā'e

Atchomawan

Tribe on Hat Creek, from a little below Cassel up stream for about 15 miles. Tribes or bands of the same stock extend from Burney Valley on the east to Dixie Valley on the West. called Ah-to'-wah-nos'-che by the Modocse. Visited by me in 1907-Chm
Written Atsugewi by Dixon.

See At-soo-kā'e

See also Atsugewe, Atsugei, Atsugowi.

Ahuama

Chumashan

Ahuama. -- Tapis says that at the founding of the Santa Ynez Mission in 1804, the chiefs of the rancherias of Calahuasa, Soctonocmu and Ahuama visited them. -- Letter of Estevan Tapis to Arrilliga, Sept. 17, 1804. Copy in Archivos de la Mision de Santa Barbara, VIII, Bancroft Library, 1877.

"Ahuamhoué,"

"Aguama or Ahuam;" -- Rancheria tributary to Santa Ynez Mission. -- From Extracts from Archivo de la Mision de Santa Ynez, Libros y Documentos, made for Bancroft Library, p. 10, 1877.

Aguama. -- Rancheria tributary to Santa Ynez Mission. -- A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; also Bancroft (after Taylor), Native Races, I, 459, 1874.

Huama. -- Rancheria tributary to San Buenaventura Mission. -- From Extracts made for Bancroft Library from Archivo de la Mision de San Buenaventura, Libros de Mision, 28, 1877.

See also Aguama, Ahuam, Huama, Ahuamhoué'

[OVER]

Ahuam: Rancheria mentioned in Registers of La Purisima Mission. See Aguam.

Ahuam, Ahuama: Spellings for rancheria in "Padron" or Register of Santa Ynez Mission. See Aguam.

Ahuamhoue

Chumashan

Ahuamhoue. A, former Chumashan village near Santa Inez mission, Santa Barbara co., Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 31, 1907

Tribe.....

Name Ahuamhoue.....

Standard form Ahuamhoue.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 459, 1874. (From Taylor,
California Farmer, October 18, 1861.).....

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Santa Ynez Mission,
California......

Tribe.....

Name Ahuamhoue.....

Standard form Ahuamhoue.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, October 18, 1861.....

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Santa Ynez Mission,
California......

Tribe.....

Name Ahuamhoue.....

Standard form Ahuamhoue.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Extracts from Archivo de la Mision de Santa Ynez, Libros y
Documentos, made for Bancroft Library, p. 10., 1877......

Identification and remarks "Indian rancheria to which neophytes of Santa
Ynez Mission belonged, according to books of baptisms.".....

Tribe.....

Name Ahuamhoue.....

Standard form Ahuamhoue.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, Santa Ynez Mission, MS, 1804-1866......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms
of the Santa Ynez Mission......

Ahuamhoue

Chumashan

Rancheria tributary to Santa Ynez Mission, Calif.-Taylor
Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861. -Bancroft (after Taylor),
Native Races, I, -459, 1874.

Ahuamhoué.-- "Indian rancheria to which neophytes of
Santa Ynez Mission belonged, according to books of bap-
tism.-- From extracts from Archivo de la Mision de Santa
Ynez, Libros y Documentos, made for Bancroft Library, p. 10
Ahuamhoué: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, 1877.
Santa Ynez Mission, MS, 1804-1866. See Aguam.

Ahuanga

Luiſeño

Luiſeño

Ahuanga. A Luiſeño ſettlement, conſiſting of 2 villages, about 30 m. from the coaſt, lat. 33°, 25', in San Diego co., Cal.—Hayes (ca. 1850) quoted by Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 460, 1882.

^{1874 and}
Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 31, 1907

See Awa

Luiſeño

Ahuanga

Luiſeño village in So. Calif. mentioned in Treaty of Temecula, Jan. 5, 1852. — 18 Calif. Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, p. 40, 1905.

Written Aguanga by Kroeber, who gives the Luiſeno form as Awa. — Shoshonean Dialects of Calif. 147, 1907.

See also Aguanga, Ajuenga, Aguang, Aguangua

Ahuanca

ke'cha

Julius Froebel speaks of the mt. passes necessary to cross in going from Warner Ranch to Los Angeles, the 1st of which "was called the Puerto de Ahuanca, after a small Indian village." — Julius Froebel: Seven Years' Travel in Central America, Northern Mexico, & the Far West, 545, 1859.

See Ahuanga, Aguanga, Awanga &c

Ahuaslayéc

Chumashan

Ahuaslayéc.--Rancheria of 20 houses discovered by Tapis in 1798 3 leagues from Alajulapu [site of Santa Ynez Mission].-- Estevan Tapis, letter to Lasuen, Santa Barbara, Oct. 23, 1798; same information in letter to Arrialliga, June 30, 1803. Copy in Archivos de la Mision de Santa Barbara, VIII, Bancroft Library, 1877.

Ahuaslayee.-- Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 28, 1855 (mis-spelling after Tapis).

"Guasliaque or Guaislaique", Guasliac.-- Archivo de la Mision de Santa Ynez, Libros y Documentos. Extracts made for Bancroft Library, MS, p. 10, 1877.

Guaslaique, Guaislac.-- Taylor gives Guaislac in a list of rancherias tributary to Santa Ynez Mission, and Guaslaique in a list of rancherias tributary to La [over]

Yaxlaic, Vasleique

See also Ahuaslayee, Guaslaique, Guaislaique, Guasliac, Guaislac

Purissima Mission.-- A.S.Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct.
18, 1861.

Yaxlaic, Vasleique.-- Spellings in list of rancherias
tributary to La Purissima Mission. -- Archivos de la
Mision de La Purissima Concepcion, MS Copy, Bancroft
Library, p. 10, 1876.

Note: Cuastia Creek enters Cañada de los Alisos,
about 12 miles N of Santa Ynez

(over)

Ahupquig-na

Tongva

Shoshonean

Ahupquig-na: Rancheria formerly on Santa Anita Ranch, Los Angeles Co., where Hugo Reid lived in 1844. -- Hiram Reid, History of Pasadena, p. 19, 1895.

[Note: Spelled Aleupkig-na and Almpquig-na in different publications of Hugo Reid's account of the Indians of Los Angeles County.]

· Ahupquig-na: or the Santa Anita ranch where Hugo Reid once lived. -- Pasadena Star-News, Pasadena, Calif., Nov. 26, 1927.

See also Ahapchingas, Aleupkig-na, Almpquig-na,

Luiseno

· Ahuya

Ahuya. -- Old village site above Rincon on road to Potrero. Sparkman: Culture of Luiseno Indians. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Am. Arch. & Ethn. Vol. 8, 192, Aug. 7, 1908.

See also Augé

Ah'-wah

Shaste

Shastan

- Ah'-wah: Shaste name for rancheria on north side of Klamath River at Quigley's ranch (on small creek near bridge) east of Oak Bar, about 4 miles below Ko-ho'-wi-took. Named from place called Ah'-wah or Ah-wan. - Cam.
The inhabitants called Ah'-wah-cho-ich. - Cam.

See also Awa

Tribe.....

Name Ah-wah-che.....

Standard form Ah-wah-che.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Distribution and Classification of Mewan Stock of California, American Anthropologist, NS IX, p. 354, June 1907.

Identification and remarks Southernmost Olamentko village, at mouth of Valley Ford creek.

Ah-wah'-che

Méwan

Southernmost Olamentko village, at mouth of Valley Ford creek. —Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of California, Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, p. 354, June 1907.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-wah-kah-kahtch

Standard form Ah-wah-kah-kahtch

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information

Identification and remarks Shasta name for their village on east side of Scott Valley about 4 miles SE of Etna (near McBrides).

Also pronounced: Ah-wah-kah-hatch.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-wah-kah-hatch

Standard form Ah-wah-kah-kahtch

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information

Identification and remarks Ahwah-kah-kahtch (or Ah-wah-kah-hatch)...

Shaste name for their village on east side of Scott Valley about
4 miles southeast of Etna (near McBrides).

Ah'-wah'-kah-kahtch

Shaste

Shastan

Ah'-wah'-kah-kahtch (or Ah-wah'-kah-hatch)... Shaste name for
their village on east side of Scott Valley about 4 miles
SE of Etna (near McBrides). - C.H.M.

Tribe.....

Name Ah-wah-mah.....

Standard form Ah-wah-mah.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card File, Information......

Identification and remarks Lowermost (westernmost) village in Yosemite Valley, on north side, a short distance below Black Spring and above Til-til-ken-ny, where the mail carriers cabin is located......

Ah-wah'-mah

Mew'-wah

Mewan

Lowermost (westernmost) village in Yosemite Valley, on north side, a short distance below Black Spring and above Til-til'-ken-ny, where the mail carriers cabin is located. - *cm*.

Ah-wan'-me

Méwan

Hookooeko village at or near San Rafael.—Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of California, Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, p.356, June 1907.

See also Ah-wan'-we

Ahwahnachees

Mewwah

Mewan

"The Ahwahnachees are the inhabitants of Yosemite Valley."
--Bancroft (after Hittell), Native Races, I, 452, 1874.

Ah-wah-nee-chees: In Yosemite Valley. Charles T. Gordon, 'In the Yosemite', Californian, 176, Aug. 1892. (very popular.)

See also Ahwahnechee

Ah-wah'-ne'

Mew'-wah

Me'wan

A tract of flat land, mainly open, on north side of Yosemite Valley, beginning on the east side of the meadow N of Sentinel Hotel & reaching easterly nearly to Indian Canyon creek, & from Merced River north to ^{the} valley wall.

It included the present cemetery. On its north edge was a small village of same name. Used more broadly, the Indians apply it to the whole valley so it becomes equivalent to Yosemite Valley. And Indians of the same tribe (Chow-chil'-la Mew'-wah) living outside the valley apply it to the Indians of the valley indiscriminately, usually adding che to the place name, so it becomes Ah-wah-ne'-che for the inhabitants. - Cam.

Merriam, Am. Anthropologist, NS IX, 343, 346, June 1907.

Name for Yosemite Valley. - Bunnell, Discovery of Yosemite, 1st ed., pp. 65, 70, 1880; 3d ed., pp. 65, 70, 1892; also in Hutchings, Scenes of Wonder in Calif., 76, 1865.

Ah-wah-nee and Ahwahnee. - Ibid, p. 64 (1880 and 1892).

Ah-wah-ne'-chee

Me-wuk stock

Ah-wah-ne'-chee:

Mew-wah band in Yosemite valley, Mariposa Co. Calif.

L. H. Bunnell, The Yosemite, p. 199, 1892; same pp., 1880 ed.

Hutchings' Calif. Mag., III, 503-504, May 1859. Ibid

Hutchings, Scenes of Wonder in Calif., 76, 1865 (by L. H. Bunnell).

Ahwahnachees. - Hittell, Yosemite, 42, 18 (Bancroft, Native Races, I, 452, 1874).

Ah-wah-ne-chees. - Bunnell, Discovery of Yosemite, 3d ed., p. 65, 71, 1892.

Ah-wah-nee-chees. - Ibid, p. 71; (quoted by Galen Clark, Indians of the Yosemite, p. 285, 1904.

"Ah-wah-ne-chee signifies the dwellers in Ahwahnee." - Bunnell (quoting Chief Ten-ie-ya), Ibid, p. 64 (1880 and 1892).

See Ah-wah'-ne

Ahwanee Muwa

Mewan

"In some cases a locative or place name is prefixed to the stock name to distinguish the tribe—as Ahwanee Muwa, Chowchilla Muwa, and so on."—Merriam, Dist. of Indian Tribes in Southern Sierra, Calif., Science, NS. XIX, p. 917, June 17, 1904.

See Ahwahne

Ah-wan'-we

Hookooeko

Mewan

Old Hookooeko village at San Rafael, Marin Co. Given me by old Hookooeko woman & published in Amer. Anthropologist, vol. 9, p. 356, 1907.

Written Awa'niwi by Barrett, Ethno-Log. Pomo, 309, 1908.

Ah-wan'-me.—Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of California, Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, 356, June 1907.

Ahwaste

Olhonean

Ahwaste. A division of the Costanoan family formerly living near San Francisco bay, Cal., and connected with Dolores mission.

Agusajuchium.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861 (Aguasa and Juchium [Uchium] combined).

Aguasto.—Ibid. **Ah-wash-tes.**—Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, II, 506, 1852. **Ahwastes.**—Latham in Proc. Philol. Soc. Lond., VI, 79, 1854.

Apuasto.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Habasto.—Ibid.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 31, 1907

Ah-wash-tes

Olhonean

Ah-wash-tes.-- One of the 5 tribes of Indians on San Francisco Bay and formerly under Mission Dolores.-- Adam Johnston in Schoolcraft, II, 506, 1852. ^{348.}

Ahwastes.—Latham, Proc. Philol. Soc., Lond., VI, 79, 1854; Opuscula, 308, 1860

Ah-wash-tes.-- Ludewig (after Johnston) in Aboriginal Languages, p. 53 (also same spelling in Index p. 247), 1858

Ahwashtes.-- A.S. Taylor (after Johnston), Calif. Farmer, Vol. 13, No. 4, March 2, 1860.

Ahwashtees.-- Taylor (after Johnston) in Calif. Farmer, vol. 14, No. 14, May 31, 1861.

Ahwashtees.-- Bancroft (after Taylor) in Native Races, Vol. I, 453. (same spelling p. 400), 1874.

Ashwashtes Bancroft (misquoting Ludewig) in Native Races, Vol. I, 453, 1874.

Ahwashtes.-- Bancroft, Native Races, I, 363, 453, 1876

See also Ahwastes

[over]

Ahwashtee .-- Bancroft on map opp. p. 322, in Native
Races, Vol. I, 1874.

Ojichoman

Ahwaste

One of the five Costanoan tribes mentioned in Schoolcraft as gathered at San Francisco mission.

Ahwastes: Latham, Proc. Philological Soc. London, VI, 79, 1854; Lind. Opuscula 308, 1860.

Kroeber's footnote in A Mission Record of the California Indians (1811), a Ms. in Bancroft Library, ed. by Kroeber, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 8, ^{27,} May 1908, ~~p. 27.~~

Gatechit writes it Ahwastes. - Ind. Languages Pacific States, Mag. Am. Hist. 1, 157, 1877.

see also Ah-wash-tes

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-wi-mah

Standard form Ah-wi-mah

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ summer fishing camp

Source C. H. Merriam, Card files, Information

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their summer fishing camp on Klamath River at the mouth of Shasta River.

Ah-wi'-mah

Shaste

Shastan

· Ah-wi'-mah: Shaste name for their summer fishing camp on Klamath River at mouth of Shasta River. - ~~Cam~~.

Tribe Shasta

Name Ah-wuk-hah

Standard form Ah-wuk-hah

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card Files, Information

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their old village on north
side of Klamath River at the mouth of Cootonwood Creek, about
two miles south of Hornbrook. Name same as that of Cottonwood
Creek.

Ah-wuk'-hah

Shaste

Shastan

- Ah-wuk'-hah: Shaste name for their old village on north side of Klamath River at mouth of Cottonwood Creek, about 2 miles south of Hornbrook. Name same as that of Cottonwood Creek. - *cm*.

· Aiapai

Yokut

Aiapai. Mentioned by Powers (Cont. N. A. Ethnol., III, 370, 1877) as a division of the Yokuts at Soda Spring, on Tule r., Cal., but it is merely the name of a locality at which the Yaudanchi or perhaps other divisions once lived. (A. L. K.)

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 31, 1907

Tribe Yokut

Name Ai-a-pai

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Powers, Tribes of California, p. 370, 1877

Identification and remarks Tribe at Soda Spring, Tule river, Tulare
County, California. (See also Ayapai)

Ai'-a-pai

Yo'-kut stock

Tribe at Soda Spring\$, Tule river, Tulare Co. , Calif.
Powers, Tribes of Calif. p 370, 1877.

See also Ayapai,

Tribe _____

Name Aiat _____

Standard form _____

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, Shoshonian Dialects of California, p. 107,
1907. _____

Identification and remarks Chemehueve name for Mohave tribe. _____

(see I-ot) _____

Tribe _____

Name Aiat _____

Standard form _____

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, Journal of American Folk-Lore, XXI, p. 242,
1908. _____

Identification and remarks Chemehueve name for Mohave tribe. _____

(see I-ot) _____

Aiat (= I-öt)

Yuman

Chemehueve name for Mohave tribe. - Kroeber, Sho-
shonian Dialects of Calif., 107, 1907. - Kroeber, Journ. Am.
Folk-Lore, XXI, 242, 1908.

See I-öt.

Tribe Yokut

Name Aigicha

Standard form Aiticha

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 78,
p. 480, 1925.

Identification and remarks Tribe on south side of Kings River below
Choinimni and Toihicha. Alternate spelling for Aiticha.

Aigicha

Yokut

Aigicha: Tribe on S side Kings River below Choinimni & Toihicha. Alternate spelling for Aiticha. --Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 480, 1925.

See Aiticha

Aigspaluma

Lutooamian

Aigspaluma (Shahaptian: 'people of the chipmunks'). The Klamath, Modoc, Shoshoni, and Paiute living on Klamath res. and its vicinity in Oregon. —Gatschet in Cont. N. A. Ethnol., II, pt. I, xxxiii, 1890.

Aigspalo. —Gatschet, *ibid.* (abbreviated form).
Aikspalu. —*Ibid.* I-uke-spi-ule. —Huntington in Aff. Rep., 466. 1865.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 31, 1907

Tribe

Name Aigspaluma

Standard form Aigspaluma

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source A. S. Gatschet, Klamath Indians, Contributions to North American Ethnology, Vol. 2, Pt. 1, p. xxxiii, 1890.

Identification and remarks Given by Gatschet as a name used by Warm Springs and other Sahaptin Indians for all Indians living on Klamath Reservation, including Snake, Piute, Modok and Klamath Lake Indians. (abbreviations: Aigspalo, Aikspalu)

Tribe

Name Aigspalo

Standard form Aigspaluma

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source A. S. Gatschet, Klamath Indians, Contributions to North American Ethnology, Vol. 2, Pt. 1, p. xxxiii, 1890.

Identification and remarks Given by Gatschet as an abbreviation to a name used by Warm Springs and other Sahaptin Indians for all Indians living on Klamath Reservation, including Snake, Piute, Modok and Klamath Lake Indians.

Aigspaluma

Aigspaluma (abbr. Aigspalo, Aikspalu): Given by Gatschet as name used by Warm Springs and other Sahaptin Indians for all Indians living on Klamath Reservation, including Snake, Piute, Modok and Klamath Lake Indians.--A.S. Gatschet, Klamath Indians, Contr. N.Amer.Eth., Vol.2, Pt.1, p. xxxiii, 1890.

See also I-uke-spi-ule

Tribe Kamia

Name Aijnaja

Standard form Anahuac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Identification and remarks

Aijnaja

Kam-me-i

Yuman

Aijnaja: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Diego Mission (11 Indians). Spellings: Aijnaja 3 times; Añaja 2; Anaja 1; Anac 1; Analg 1; Meñagua 1; Miñagua.--
Mision de San Diego, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1769-1822.

See also Inaja, Ineja, Inyaha, Injaya, Anahuac

Tribe Kamia

Name Aijnaja

Standard form Anac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Identification and remarks

Tribe.....

Name Ajtanamu.....

Standard form Ajtanamu.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision Santa Barbara, 1786-1825. Note by
C. H. Merriam......

Identification and remarks "Two Indians baptized from rancheria Aptanami,
1818. Merriam says original MS spelling of this village is
Ajtanamu and that A. Pinart made an error in copying the name
in his copy of the Book of Baptisms from Mission Santa Barbara.
.....

Aika

Shastan

Aika. A former Shasta village near
Hamburg Bar, on Klamath r., Siskiyou
co., Cal. (R. B. D.)
Ika.—Steele in Ind. Aff. Rep. 1864, 120, 1865.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 31, 1907

See I'-kah

AikaShasteShastan

- Aika: Shaste village shown on Dixon's map as on north side of Klamath River a short distance below the mouth of Scott River.--Roland B. Dixon, The Shasta, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Vol. 17, Part 5, Map Plate 59, July 1907.

This is the well known village I'-kah, at the present settlement of Hamburg ~~on~~ south side of Klamath River, but the old Indian village is said to have been on both sides. - ~~cm~~.

See I'-kah

Ai'kichaYokut

- Ai'kicha: Tribe on S side Kings River below Choinimni & Toihicha. Alternate spelling for Aiticha.--Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 480, 1925.

See Aiticha

Tribe Yurok

Name Aikoo

Standard form Aikoo

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 78,
p. 10, 1925.

Identification and remarks The lower of the two settlements that
comprised Ot-sep-por. (Spelled by Waterman Aiqo'o.)

Aikoo

Polikla

Aikoo: Given by Kroeber as the lower of two settlements
that comprised Ot-sep-por. -- Kroeber, Hdbk Inds Calif,
p 10, 1925

See Aiqóó

Tribe.....

Name Aikspalu.....

Standard form Aigspaluma.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒

Source A. S. Gatschet, Klamath Indians, Contributions to North
American Ethnology, Vol. 2, Pt. 1, p. xxxiii, 1890.

Identification and remarks Given by Gatschet as an abbreviation to a
name used by Warm Springs and other Sahaptin Indians for all
Indians living on Klamath Reservation, including Snake, Piute,
Modok and Klamath Lake Indians.

Tribe Yurok.....

Name Aiqo'o.....

Standard form Aikoo.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source T. T. Waterman, University of California Publications in
American Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 16, no. 5, p. 259 and map
opposite p. 254, May 31, 1920. Yurok Geography.

Identification and remarks Village on south side of Klamath River about
a mile below mouth of Bluff Creek. (Pronounced I-ko^{ch}-o)

Aiqo'o [= I-ko^{'ch}-o]

Poliklan

Aiqo'o: Village on south side Klamath River about a mile below mouth of Bluff Creek.-- T. T. Waterman, Yurok Geography, Univ. Calif. Pubs. Amer. Arch. & Ethnol., Vol. 16, No. 5, p 259 & map opposite p. 254, May 31, 1920.

See also Aikoo

Tribe.....

Name Airza.....

Standard form Airza.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791-?, MS Copy by A.

Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned three times in the Book
of Baptisms of La Soledad Mission.

Airza

Airza: Rancheria mentioned three times in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe Yokut

Name Aiticha

Standard form Aiticha

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 78,
p. 480, 1925.

Identification and remarks Tribe on south side of Kings River below
Choinimni and Toihicha. Central village was K'ipayu.

Spellings: Aiticha, Aitecha, Aititsa, Aigicha, Ai'kicha.

Plural: Aiyetatsi or Aiyekachi.

Tribe Yokut

Name Aitecha

Standard form Aiticha

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 78,
p. 480, 1925.

Identification and remarks Tribe on south side of Kings River below
Choinimni and Toihicha. Central village was K'ipayu.

Tribe Yokuts

Name Aititsa

Standard form Aiticha

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 78,
p. 480, 1925.

Identification and remarks Tribe on south side of Kings River below
Choinimni and Toihicha. Central village was K'ipayu.

Tribe Yokut

Name Ai'kicha

Standard form Aiticha

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 78,
p. 480, 1925.

Identification and remarks Tribe on south side of Kings River below
Choinimni and Toihicha. Central village was K'ipayu.

Tribe Yokut

Name Aiticha

Standard form Aiticha

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, The Yokuts Language, pp 312, 351, 1907; also
pp 320-321, Short vocabulary)

Identification and remarks Yokut tribe on Kings River mentioned by
Kroeber.

Tribe Yokut

Name Aiticha

Standard form Aiticha

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. H. Gayton, Ghost Dance of 1870 in South-Central California,
p. 61, March 1930

Identification and remarks Tribe mentioned by Gayton.

Tribe Yokut

Name Aiticha

Standard form Aiticha

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. H. Gayton, Yokuts-Mono Chiefs & Shamans, p. 365,
October 1930.

Identification and remarks Tribe mentioned. (Refers to Moraga.)

Tribe Yokut

Name Aiticha

Standard form Aiticha

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. H. Gayton, Yokuts & Western Mono Pottery-making, map
p. 248, 1929

Identification and remarks Tribe mentioned on the map.

Aiticha

Yokut

Yokut tribe ^{on Kings River} mentioned by Kroeber. - The Yokuts Language,
312, ³⁵¹1907. (Short vocab. ^{16 words} Ibid, 320-321)

Aiticha: Tribe mentioned by A. H. Gayton, Ghost Dance of 1870
in So.-Central Calif., p. 61, ^{March} 1930.

Aiticha: Mention only. -- A. H. Gayton, Yokuts-Mono Chiefs &
Shamans, p. 365, ^{Oct.} 1930. [Refers to Moraga]

Aiticha, Aitecha, Aititsa, Aigicha, or Ai'kicha (plural
Aiyetatsi or Aiyekachi): Tribe on S side Kings River
below Choinimni & Toihicha. Central Village was Kipayu. --
Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 480, 1925.

Aiticha: A. H. Gayton, Yokuts & Western Mono Pottery-
making, map p 248, 1929.

See also I-te-cha, I-teeches &c

Tribe Yokut

Name Ai-ya-pin

Standard form Ai-ya-pin

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ sub-tribe

Source George W. Stewart, Yokut Indians of Kaweah Region, Sierra

Club Bulletin, Vol. 12, No. 4, map opp. p. 388, 1927.

Identification and remarks Yokut subtribe south of Kings River near

Sierra Nevada "not definitely located".

Ai-ya-pin

Yokut

•Ai-ya-pin: Yokut subtribe S of Kings River near Sierra Nevada "not definitely located".--Geo.W. Stewart, Yokut Inds. of Kaweah Region, Sierra Club Bull., Vol. 12, No. 4, map opp. p. 388, 1927.

Tribe Yokut

Name Aiyetatsi

Standard form Aiticha

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 78
p. 480, 1925.

Identification and remarks Plural form of name for tribe on south
side of Kings River below Choinimni and Toihicha.

Tribe Yokut

Name Aiyekachi

Standard form Aiticha

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 78,
p. 480, 1925.

Identification and remarks Plural form of name for tribe on south
side of Kings River below Choinimni and Toihicha.

Aiyetatsi or Aiyekachi

Yokut

Aiyetatsi or Aiyekachi: Plural forms for Aiticha, tribe on
S side Kings River below Choinimni & Toihicha. --Kroeber,
Habk. Inds. Calif., 480, 1925.

See Aiticha

Tribe Yurok

Name Ai-yolch

Standard form _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs for 1881, p. 274,

1881. Ibid for 1882, p. 330, 1882. Ibid each year to 1889, p. 496,
1889.

Identification and remarks Lower Klamath village, with 32 inhabitants.

Ai-yolch

Yurok

Lower Klamath Village (of 32 inhabitants). - Reft. Comm. Ind.
affrs. for 1881, 274, 1881. - Glid for 1882, 330, 1882. - Glid
each year to 1889, 496, 1889.

See also Oiyotl

Tribe

Name Ajahata

Standard form Ajata

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,
San Fernando Mission (2 Indians, 1803).

Dreghino?

yuman?

Ajahata

Ajahata: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (2 Indians, 1803).--Mision San Fernando Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

See also Ajata

Tribe _____

Name Ajalapai _____

Standard form Ajalapai _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned (in 1799) in the Books of Baptisms, Mission San Gabriel.

Ajalapai

Ajalapai: Rancheria mentioned (in 1799) in Libros de
Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820..

Tribe Diegueno

Name Ajanal

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Ajanal, Ajanall: Spellings for a rancheria

mentioned in the Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS,

1769-1822.

Tribe Diegueno

Name Ajanall

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Ajanal, Ajanall: Spellings for a rancheria
mentioned in the Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS,
1769-1822.

Ajanal

Diegueno

Yuman

Ajanal, Ajanall: Spellings for rancheria mentioned in
Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Egenal.

Tribe Kamia

Name Ajanat

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,

Mision de San Diego.

Ajanat

Kam'-me-i

Yuman

Ajanat: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision
de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Janat

Tribe.....

Name Ajasguen.....

Standard form.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,
Mision de San Diego......

Ajasguen

Ajasguen: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision
de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Cuscar

Tribe.....

Name Ajata.....

Standard form Ajata.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Rancheria "near Santa Ysabel" mentioned in
the Book of Baptisms, San Diego Mission (3 Indians). Spellings:
Ajata, Ajataa, Acta.

Tribe.....

Name Ajataa.....

Standard form Ajata.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Rancheria "near Santa Ysabel" mentioned in
the Book of Baptisms, San Diego Mission.

Ajata

Kam'-me-i?

Yuman?

Ajata: Rancheria "near Santa Ysabel" mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Diego Mission (3 Indians). Spellings: Ajata, Ajataa, Acta.-- Mision de San Diego, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1769-1822.

See Also Ata, Las Llagas

Tribe Ennesen?

Name Ajole

Standard form Ajole

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision, Mision San Antonio, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Identification and remarks Rancheria on west side "Monterey" (Salinas) River near road from San Antonio Mission to river and "on other side of canyon". Spellings in Book of Baptisms "Ajole 14 times," "Ajole near road to Monterey River"; "Ajole, on the other side of the canyon"; "Ajole, this side of Monterey River"; Ajol 1.

(over)

Note: Possibly same as rancheria Lajolle mentioned in the same record.

Diegueno? Yuman?

Ajata or Las Llagas

Rancheria in or near San José Valley, [some 4 leagues] N of Santa Isabel Mission, So. Calif., visited by Payeras in 1821. --Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 443, 1885 (ft. note).
Con way to hot spring of Jacopim.

See also Ata, Ajahata

Tribe _____

Name Ajata

Standard form Ajata

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, II, p. 443, 1885.

Foot note. _____

Identification and remarks Rancheria in or near San Jose Valley, (some 4 leagues?) north of Santa Isabel Mission, Southern California, visited by Payeras in 1821. "Ajata or Las Llagas"

Tribe

Name Las Llagas

Standard form Ajata

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, II, p. 443, 1885.

Foot note.

Identification and remarks Rancheria in or near San Jose Valley, (some 4 leagues?) north of Santa Isabel Mission, Southern California, visited by Payeras in 1821. "Ajata or Las Llagas"

Tribe Ennesen?

Name Ajole

Standard form Ajole

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Miguel, 1792-1862, MS.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms, San Miguel Mission (5 Indians, 1803).

Tribe Ennesen?

Name Lajolle

Standard form Ajole?

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source _____

Identification and remarks _____

Tribe Ennesen?

Name Ajol

Standard form Ajole

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source _____

Identification and remarks _____

Ajole

Ennesen?

Ajole: Rancheria on W side "Monterey" [Salinas] River near road from San Antonio Mission to river and "on other side of canyon". Spellings in Book of Baptisms "Ajole 14 times "Ajole near road to Monterey River"; "Ajole, on the other side of the canyon"; "Ajole, this side of Monterey River"; Ajol 1.-- Mision San Antonio, Libros de Mision, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Possibly same as rancheria Lajolle mentioned in same record.]

Ajole: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Miguel Mission (5 Indians, 1803).-- Mision de San Miguel, Libro de Bautismos, 1792-1862, MS.

See also Ajol, Lajolle?

Tribe

Name Ajolg

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms, Mision de San Diego.

Ajolg

Ajolg: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Jaculc.

Tribe

Name Ajopunguile

Standard form Ajopunguile

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Indian name for rancheria which the Spanish called San Dieguito mentioned (1774) in the Book of Baptisms,

Mision de San Diego.

Note: San Dieguito, later called San Benito Palermo is spoken of as inhabited by los Batequitos and by people who spoke the tongue
(over)

of San Juan Capistrano el Viejo, which was the present San Luis
Rey.

Tribe

Name San Dieguito

Standard form Ajopunguile

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Spanish name for rancheria which the Indians called Ajopunguile, mentioned (1774) in the Book of Baptisms, Mision de San Diego.

Note: San Dieguito, later called San Benito Palermo is spoken of as inhabited by los Batequitos and by people who spoke the tongue
(over)

Tribe

Name los Batequitos

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

C. H. Merriam, Card Files, for Note.

Identification and remarks Note: San Dieguito, later called San Benito Palermo is spoken of as inhabited by los Batequitos and by people who spoke the tongue of San Juan Capistrano el Viejo, which was the present San Luis Rey. (Ajopunguile is the Indian name for the rancheria which the Spanish called San Dieguito mentioned in 1774
(over) (over))

of San Juan Capistrano el Viejo, which was the present San Luis
Rey.

in the Book of Baptisms, Mision de San Diego.

Tribe

Name San Benito Palermo

Standard form Ajopunguile

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Ajopunguile: Indian name for rancheria which the Spanish called San Dieguito mentioned (1774) in the Book of Baptisms, Mis sion de San Diego,

Note: San Dieguito, later San Benito Palermo is spoken of as inhabited by los Batequitos and by people who spoke the tongue of
(over)

Ajopunguile

Ajopunguile: Indian name for rancheria which the Spanish called San Dieguito mentioned (1774) in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Note: San Dieguito, later called San Benito Palermo is spoken of as inhabited by los Batequitos and by people who spoke the tongue of San Juan Capistrano el Viejo, which was the present San Luis Rey.

San Juan Capistrano el Viejo, which was the present San Luis Rey.

Tribe _____

Name Ajpe _____

Standard form Ajpe _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Baptism of Diegueno Indian from the rancheria
of Ajpe recorded in the Books of Baptisms, Mision de San Gabriel.

Ajpe

Ajpe: Baptism of Diegueno Indian from the rancheria of
Ajpe recorded in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San
Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Tribe _____

Name Ajtanamu

Standard form Ajtanamu

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,
Santa Barbara Mission (2 Indians, 1820). Spellings: Ajtanamu,
Actanamu.

Tribe _____

Name Ajtanamu

Standard form Ajtanamu

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Register, Santa Barbara Mission, 1815-1840.

Identification and remarks Spelling for a rancheria mentioned in the
Register of the Santa Barbara Mission.

Ajtanamú

Chumashan

Ajtanamú: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Barbara Mission (2 Indians, 1820). Spellings: Ajtanamú, Actanamú.--Mision de Santa Barnara, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1786-1825.

Ajtanamu: Spelling in Register of Santa Barbara Mission, 1815-1840.

Tribe

Name Ajuaps

Standard form Ajuaps

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Mission Records of La Purisima Mission.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Mission Records of La

Purisima Mission (19 Indians). Spellings: Ajuaps 15 times;

Ajuapsa 1; Ajuap 2; Ajuups 1 in Register 1799-1804. Ajuaps 4

times in Register, 1804-06; Ajuaps in Register 1822; Aguapex in

Book of Baptisms, 1788-1834. Spanish name La Larga.

Tribe _____

Name Ajuapsa

Standard form Ajuaps

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Register, La Purisima Mission, 1799-1804.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Mission Records of
La Purisima Mission.

Tribe _____

Name Ajuap

Standard form Ajuaps

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Register, La Purisima Mission, 1799-1804.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Mission Records of
La Purisima Mission.

Ajuaps

Chumashan

Ajuaps: Rancheria mentioned in Mission Records of La Purisima Mission (19 Indians). Spellings: Ajuaps 15 times; Ajuapsa 1; Ajuap 2; Ajuups 1 in Register 1799-1804; Ajuaps 4 times in Register, 1804-6; Ajuaps in Register 1822; Aguapex in Book of Baptisms, 1788-1834. Spanish name La Larga.

Tribe Yuman?

Name Ajuas

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Hartmann, on his map "Californien", Weimar, 1849.

Identification and remarks Name of tribe given by Hartmann on his map "Californien", on (crossing) lower Colorado River above the Gila.

See Aguachacha

Ajuas

Yuman?

Name of tribe given by Hartmann on his map 'Californien',
Weimar, 1849, on (crossing) lower Colorado River about
the Gila.

See Aguachacha

Tribe Luiseno

Name Ajuavit

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,
1777-1846.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms,
Mision de San Juan Capistrano.

See also Aguanga, Ahuanga, Awa

Ajuavit

Luiaseño

Ajuavit: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See also A guanga, Ahuanga, Awa

Ajuawilashmu

Chumashan

Ajuawilashmu.-- Name of large and important rancheria on Santa Barbara Channel at site of present Punta Capitan Spanish spelling given by educated halfbreed to H. W. Henshaw at San Buenaventura, Nov. 1884. (Henshaw's spelling A-whá-whi-lác-mu). -- H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary San Buenaventura language, (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau Ethnology.

See also A-whá-whi-lác-mu, Awhawhilashmu

Ajuenga

Rancheria apparently SE of San Gabriel Mission, So. Calif., visited by Sanchez in 1821.--Bancroft (after Sanchez MS Diary), Hist. Calif., II, 443, 1885.

See also Ahuanga, Aguanga.

Ajuibit

Tong-va

Shoshonean

Ajuibit: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission (188 Indians). Spellings: Ajuibit 150 times; Ajuivit 3; Ajuinga 18.--Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820.

See also Awig-na

Ā-ju'-mah-we

Achomawan

Ā-ju'-mah-we: In restricted sense, tribe in Fall River Basin, extending down Pit River 3 or 4 miles to Il-mah'-we. Name for themselves. Used also in same restricted sense by the Modes'se of Big Bend Pit River. Called Ham-mow-ēs' by At-wum'-we' of Big Valley; Te'-chow-e (Too-e'-chow-e or Too'-e-tso'-e) by Hat Creek Ah-tsoo-kā'-e and closely related Ap-poo'-rō-kā' of Dixie Valley. ¶ The term Atchomawe is used by various writers in 'blanket' sense as including all Atchomawan tribes on Pit River and its South Fork.-- *cm*

See also Atchomawe.

Tribe _____

Name Ajuups _____

Standard form Ajuaps _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Register, La Purisima Mission, 1799-1804. _____

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Mission Records
of La Purisima Mission. _____

Ajuups

Ajuups: Rancheria mentioned in Mission Records of La Purisima Mission.

See Ajuaps.

Tribe Chumash

Name Akachumas

Standard form Akachumas

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Gatschet, Report, Wheeler Survey for 1876, Appendix H, p. 333,
1876.

Identification and remarks Tribe living around Santa Inez Mission, Calif.

: Akachumas

Chumash

Tribe living around Santa Inez Mission, Calif.

Gatschet, Rept. Wheeler Survey for 1876. Append. H. p333, 1876.

Akachumas

Chumashan

Akachumas. A former Chumashan village near Santa Inez mission, Santa Barbara co., Cal.—Gatschet in Chief Eng. Rep., pt. III, 553, 1876.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 32 , 1907

See ~~also~~ Ah-ke-tsoom'

A-kait-sük

Chumashan

A-kait-sük: Former rancheria of A-la-hu-la-po or Santa Ynez tribe.-- H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary Santa Ynez language, obtained at Santa Ynez, Sept. 1884. MS No. 292, Bureau Ethnology.

See Ah-ke-tsoom

See also Akatsuk, Aqitsumu, Aketsum, Aqitsumu, Qitsum

Akatsuk

Chumashan

Akatsuk. A former Chumashan village about Santa Inez mission, Santa Barbara co., Cal.
A-kai't-sük.—Henshaw, Santa Inez MS. vocab., B. A. E., 1884.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 32, 1907

See Ah-ke-tsoom

See also A-kait-sük, A

Tribe Pomo

Name A'ka'mōtcōlōwani

Standard form A'ka'mōtcōlōwani

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, UC-PAAE 6, p. 221, 1908.

Identification and remarks Old village of "Russian River Division" pomo,

Southern dialect, near W. bank of Russian river about 1/2 mile

Southeast of Cloverdale.

^{ch}
• A'ka'mōtcōlōwani

Pomo

Old village of "Russian River Division" Pomo, Southern dialect, near W bank of Russian river about 1/2 mi. SE of Cloverdale.

^{ETHNO - GEOG. POMO}
Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, 221, Feb. 1908

Akanaquint

Shoshonean

"Many Akanaquint or Green river Utahs were on the opposite bank as we encamped" [on Green R., south of Roan or Book Cliffs, Utah].—Lt. E. G. Beckwith, Pacific R.R. Repts., Vol. II, A, p. 61, 1855.

On the same page Lt. Beckwith speaks of "the Akanaquint or Green river"; on p. 63 he mentions Akanaquint spring; and on p. 66 talks about "the Akanaquint, a small mountain brook of 2 feet in width," and adds that an Indian pointed to some pictographs on a cliff which he called Akanquint!

Tribe Pomo

Name Akapō'lopōlōwani

Standard form Akapō'lopōlōwani

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, UC-PAAE 6, p. 223, 1908.

Identification and remarks Old village of "Russian River Division" pomo,
Southern dialect, about 1½ miles Southeast of Sebastopol on road
leading from Sebastopol to Petaluma.

• Akapō'lōpōlōwani

We-shum'tat'-tah

Pomo

Old village of "Russian River Division" Pomo, Southern dialect, about 1 1/2 mi. SE of Sebastopol on road leading from Sebastopol to Petaluma.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., ^{Arch. & Eth.} vol. 6, 223, Feb. 1908

Luiseno

Akatchma

Shoshonean

Tribe at San Juan Capistrano, So. Calif. Related to Kiyemka (Luiseno).

See also Kroeber, ^{(after Loew),} Shoshonean Dialects of Calif. 149, 1907.

See also Akhatchma,
Aghashmai, Akhachmai, ● Akatchma.

Akavat

Serrano

Shoshonean

Akavat: Rancheria "north of Beaumont (in Serrano territory)
W. D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif., p. 10, 1929.
May 28, 1929.

Akavat: Place name N of Beaumont at opening of Beaumont
Canyon. -- R. F. Benedict, Brief Sketch of Serrano Culture,
Am. Anthrop., Vol. 26, No. 3, 366, 368, Sept. 1924.

Tribe Cahuilla

Name Akawenekiktum

Standard form akawenekiktum

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ place name
clan

Source W. D. Strong, Aboriginal Society in Southern California,
p. 42, May 28, 1929.

Identification and remarks (place name in Little San Bernardino Mts.)

Desert Cahuilla clan at Palsētahut near Coachella.

Akawenekiktum

Cahuilla

Shoshonean

akawenekiktum: (place name in Little San Bernardino Mts.)
Desert Cahuilla clan at Palsētahut near Coachella.--
W.D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif., p. 42,
May 28, 1929.

"Aketsum or Kachuma"

Chumashan

Rancheria formerly tributary to Santa Inez Mission, Calif.
Bancroft (after Taylor, Aug. 21, 1863), Native Races, I,
459, 1874.

See also Kachumas, Chumas[?], Ah-ke-tsoom, Aguitsumú, Tshuma

Akhatchma

Shoshonean

Tribe at ^{Mission of} San Juan Capistrano, Calif.

Loew, Rept. Wheeler Survey for 1876. Append.H. p322, 1876.

See also Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of Calif. 149, 1907.

The Akatchma seem to have been a division co-equal with 'Luiseno'. - C.H.M.

See also Akatchma, Aghashmai, Akhachmai, Acagchemem, Gaitchim,
Juaneños

Ak^howīgiAchomawan

· Ak^howīgi: Given by Dixon as "Atsugewi" name for Beaver Creek people, whom he says were called 'Idjuigilum'idji' by the 'Achomawi'. -- R.B. Dixon, Notes on the Achomawi and Atsugewi Indians of Northern Calif., Amer. Anthropologist, Vol. 10, p. 209, 1908.

AK'-ke-ke'-tam See Ke'-tan-am-moo'-kum. Mohinean

Tribe living at the Tejon (a Serrano tribe closely related to the Serrano of San Bernardino). - cam

One of the names used at the Tejon as applied to the Ke-tah-nah-muit.
Later. - Name given me at Tejon for a former ranchman at El Monte on Tejon Creek. - cam

See also Akikitanam

See Ke'-tan-ä-moo'-kum

Akikitanam

AK'-ke-ke'-tam

Shoshonean

- Akikitanam: Tribe living at Fort Tejon.--Calif. Indian Herald, Apr. 1923.

Calif. Indian Herald April 1923.

On Saturday, March 24, Juan Lozada of the Akikitanam tribe, who live at Fort Tejon, accompanied Dr. James to Lorraine, Kern County. Here quite a representative band of Indians had assembled from all parts of the country and after a full presentation of the work of the Indian Board of Co-operation, with Ed. Coughran as interpreter, those present decided to organize an auxiliary to bear the name "Lorraine." Accordingly after an enrollment of over a hundred names and the collection of dues, officers were elected unanimously as follows: President, Ed. Coughran; vice-president, —; secretary, Earl McKay

See AK'-ke-ke'-tam & Ke'-tan-ä-moo'-kum

Ako' nileL

Karok

Karok

Ako' nileL: Polikla name for Karok town on north^{west} side Klamath River near Happy Camp.-- T. T. Waterman, Yurok Geography, U. C. Pubs. Ethnol. Vol. 16, No. 5, p. 187, & map 2, No. 13, May 31, 1920.

Note: The only Indian village on NW side Klamath River near Happy Camp is Ah'-the-thoof'. It is on east side of mouth of Indian Creek, practically right at Happy Camp. Is Waterman's Ako' nileL the Polikla name for same village?-- CHM.

Tribe Miwok

Name A-koo-ta-nuk-ka

Standard form A-koo-ta-nuk-ka

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Card file, Information from a resident of the village

Identification and remarks Mew-wah village two miles west of Vallicito, Calaveras County, California. Name given CHM by a resident of the village.

Ä-koo-tä-nuk-kä

me'-wuk stock

Mew'-wah village 2 miles west of Vallecito, Calaveras Co., Calif.

Name given me by resident of village - com

Akoteli

Karok

Akoteli: Karok name for their village, which Kroeber mentions as one of a group "of villages that can not be exactly located, but which seem to have stood in the vicinity of the mouth of the Salmon".--Kroeber, Hdbk Inds Calif, p 100, 1925

Tribe Pomo

Name A-kow'-wah-tol

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source ~~CHM~~, information from old native woman in 1905, C. H. Merriam

Identification and remarks Kahchiah name for their former village on spit on South side of mouth of Russian River. The people of this village are called A-kow'-wah-tol-bah kā-chā-mah.

Ā-kōw'-wah-tol

Kahchiah

Pomoan
(spit)

A-kōw'-wah-tol: Kahchiah name for their former village on S side of mouth of Russian River. The people of this village are called Ā-kōw'-wah-tol-bah kā-chā-mah. Told me by old native woman at the village in 1905.-- ~~CHM~~

~~Can this be the same as tcalat cawi, Barrett 1908?~~

See also Kah'-wah-tol, Kah'-wah-tol bah-kā'-cha-mah

Tribe Pomo

Name A-kow'-wah-tol-bah k̄a-chǎ-mah

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source CH Merriam, information from old native woman in 1905.

Identification and remarks People of the village A-kow'-wah-tol.

Tribe Pomo

Name A' k̄ule

Standard form A' k̄ule

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source S. A. Barrett, UC-PAAE 6, p. 179, 1908.

Identification and remarks Old camp site of "Valley Division" Pomo,

Central dialect, in hills about 2 miles northeast of Echo.

• A'küle

Pomo

Old camp site of "Valley Division" Pomo, Central dialect, in hills ~~at point~~ about 2 mi. NE of Echo.

ETHNO - GEOG. POMO.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, [^]179, Feb. 1908

Tribe Maidu

Name A-kwah

Standard form A-kwah

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C.H. Merriam, Card file, Information from a member of the
tribe.

Identification and remarks No-to-mus-se village on north side of American
River about 4 miles above A-chup. Told CHM by a member of the tribe,
from Kah-de-mah.

Ā-kwah

Midoo

No-to'-mus'-se village on north side American River about
4 miles above Ā-chup. Told me by member of tribe, from
Kah'-de-mah. - cam.

Ā-kwas-was

See Hor-de-on

Olhonean

Hoo'-mon-twash name for the Santa Cruz Har'-de-on. Given me by
old Hsemontwash woman.

Ā-kwā'-yah

Poliklan

Ā-kwā'-yah: Polikla village on south side Klamath below
Chāts-kwe. Given me by full blood man from Requa.

Pronounced I-kwā'-yah by woman from Ko"-tep.-- *can*

See also Aukwēyá, I-kwā'-yah, Ehkwiyer,

Akyañkat

Athapaskan

Akyañkat: Given by Goddard as "Wailaki" village on east side
main Eel River above Horseshoe Bend. Southernmost vil-
lage of the Slakaiya subtribe.-- P.E. Goddard, Habitat of
Wailaki, Univ. Calif. pubs. Arch. & Ethnol., Vol. 20, pp. 104
& 109, 1923.

Prob 4 miles S. of Horseshoe Bend

Ala-a-ca

Po-lik'-lah

Ala-a-ca: Given in 1866 as village of 30 inhabitants on Lower Klamath River.--Robt. J. Stevens in Rept. Commr. Ind. Affrs. for 1867, 128, 1868.

Polikla village, whose proper name appears to be Ah-law^{sl}, on north side of Klamath River so close to Ter-wer that it may be regarded as the lower part of that village.com.

See Ah-law^{sl}

Aläăkut

Hoopa?

Athapaskan

Hoopa band commonly called Kentuck. - Mason, Smithsonian Rept. for 1886, Pt. I, 206, 1889.

Don't find any such in Hoopa Valley. There is a Tol'lowa band Ätääkut. - com.

A la Bonito^a

Village on Colorado Desert, SE. California. - Francisco Estudillo in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1893, 125, 127, 130, 1893. [spelled Bonito on p. 125; Bonita on pp 127 and 130]. "Village of 51 people, a part of the Martinez tribe" (Ibid 127).

Alachá

Ennesen

Alachá : Rancheria on W side Monterey [Salinas] River mentioned in San Antonio Mission Books. Spellings in Book of Baptisms: "Alachá en lit"; "ra. Alacha en lit on this side Monterey River": "Al-achá on this side Monterey River".-- Mision San Antonio, Libro de Bautismos, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

["Lit" is mentioned repeatedly in same record and located once in canyon of Atnelzama, on E side Salinas River.-- the canyon where San Lucas village is situated. Possibly Lit was used to indicate region in that vicinity on both sides of river.]

See also Al-achá, Alacha

Alachali

Chumashan

Alachali: One Indian baptized from "rancheria Alachali on one of the islands", 1792.-- Mision Santa Barbara, Libro de Bautismos, 1786-1825, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Probably same as Maschal which occurs repeatedly in same Book of Baptisms.]

Note: Alachali is error in Pinart's copy. Spelling in original MS is Machali.

See also Mashal Mascas, Mastchaala, Maschalo,

Alaclen

Chumashan

Alaclen: One Indian from rancheria Alaclen baptized at San Buenaventura Mission in 1789.-- Mision San Buenaventura, Libro de Bautismos, 1783-1839, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Error in Pinart's copy. Spelling in original MS is Alacleu.]

Alacleu

Chumashan

Alacleu: Rancheria mentioned (in 1789) in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Buenaventura, MS, 1782-1808.

Alacleue: Spelling in Register of same mission in 1808.--
Mision de San Buenaventura, Padron, MS, 1825-1840.

See Alalehue

Tribe Chumashan (?)

Name Alacui

Standard form Alcui

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero do Bautismos, Mision de San Buenaventura, MS,
1782-1808.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the First Book of
Baptisms, Mission San Buenaventura.

Alacui

Chumashan (3)

Alacui: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Buenaventura, MS, 1782-1808.

See Alcui.

Alacupusyuen

Chumashan

Alacupusyuen. A former Chumashan village near Purisima mission, Santa Barbara co., Cal.--Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861. Handbook Am. Indians Pt. 1, p. 35, 1907

See also Alsacupi

Alacupusyuen

Chumashan

Rancheria tributary to La Purissima Mission, Calif.-Taylor
Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861. Bancroft (after Taylor),
Native Races, I, 458, 1874.

Alacupusque.-- "Rancheria to which neophytes of Santa
Ynez Mission belonged, according to books of baptism.--
Extracts from Archivo de la Mision de Santa Ynez, Libros
y Documentos, p. 11, ~~18~~, Bancroft Library, 1877.

See also Alsacupi, Algsacupi, Lalsacupi, Salsacupi, Lompoc,
Lompoe

Alacyomi

Tuleyome

Mewan

Alacyomi: Spelling for rancheria in Book of Baptisms,
San Rafael Mission (1 Indian 1828).-- San Rafael Mission,
Libro de Bautismos, 1818-1839, MS Copy by A. Pinart,
Bancroft Library, 1878.

See Al-lōk'-yo-me

See also Aloquiomi, Alocyomi

Alafleu

Alafleu: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (1 Indian, 1808).--Mision San Fernando Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

Tribe

Name Alaguali

Standard form Alaguali

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, MS, 1797-1830.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the First Book of Baptisms, San Jose Mission (57 Indians). Spellings: Alaguali, Ale-
guali.

Tribe.....

Name Alaguali.....

Standard form Alaguali.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos, San Jose Mission (erroneously
labeled Mission San Fernando), Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Lista Alfabetica de
Neofitos of San Jose Mission.

Tribe.....

Name Alaguali.....

Standard form Alaguali.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1870.

Identification and remarks Name given by the Aguastos to the country of
the rancheria Choleguebit, some 16 or 18 leagues from San Francisco
Mission by water. "Nacion Alaguali" mentioned 7 times (14 Indians).

Tribe.....

Name Alaguali.....

Standard form Alaguali.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Register, San Francisco Mission, MS, 1821......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned (15 Indians) in the Register of San Francisco Mission......

Alaguali

Alaguali: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San José Mission (57 Indians). Spellings: Alaguali, Aleguali.-
Mision de San José, Libro primero de Bautismos, MS,
1797-1830.

Alaguali: Spelling in Lista Alfanetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando]
Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Alaguali: Name given by the Aguastos to the country of the rancheria Choleguebit, some 16 or 18 leagues from San Francisco Mission by water. "Nacion Alaguali" mentioned 7 times (14 Indians).-- Mision de San Francisco, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1776-1870.

Alaguali: Mentioned (15 Indians) in Register of San Francisco Mission, MS [1821].

Tribe Chumash

Name Alaham

Standard form Alaham

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Archivos de la Mision de La Purisima Concepcion, 10, MS

Copy, Bancroft Library, 1876.

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to La Purisima Mission.

Tribe Chumash

Name Alaham

Standard form Alaham

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de La Purisima, MS, 1788-1834.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,
Mision de La Purisima.

Alaham

Chumashan

Alaham. -- Rancheria tributary to La Purisima Mission. --
Archivos de la Mision de La Purisima Concepcion, 10,
MS Copy, Bancroft Library, 1876.

Alaham: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision
de La Purisima, MS, 1788-1834.

Tribe Chumash

Name Alahaslacupi

Standard form Alahaslacupi

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source James L. Ord (undated pencil MS) in Hayes Scrapbooks, Indians
of California, Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks Name given by James L. Ord for Indians at site
of La Purissima Mission.

Alahaslacupi

Chumashan

Alahaslacupi: Given by James L. Ord as name for Indians at site of La Purissima Mission.--James L. Ord (undated pencil MS) in Hayes Scrapbooks, Indians of Calif., Bancroft Library.

Tribe Chumash

Name Alahuasa

Standard form _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Padron or Register of La Purisima Mission, MS, 1826

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Register of
La Purisima Mission,

Alahuasa

Chumashan

Alahuasa: Rancheria mentioned in "Padron" or Register of La Purisima Mission, MS, 1826.

See Calahuasa

Alahue

? Chumashan

Alahue.-- Rancheria tributary to San Buenaventura Mission.-- From Extracts from Archivo de la Mision de San Buenaventura, Libros de Mision, made for Bancroft Library, p. 28, 1877.

Note: Probably same as "Alaleyque or Alalehue", given in same list of rancherias.

See also Malahue

Alahulapas

Chumashan

Alahulapas. A former Chumashan village near Santa Inez mission, Santa Barbara co., Cal.—Gatschet in Chief Eng. Rep., pt. 3, 553, 1876.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 35, 1907

See also Alajulapu

Alahulapas

Chumashan

Tribe living around Santa Inez Mission, Calif.
Gatschet, Rept. Wheeler Survey for 1876. Append. H. p333, 1876.

Alahulapas.—Gatschet: Zwölf Sprachen, 32, 1876 (*Spoken same
dialect as at Santa Barbara, Ibid.*)

Alahulapas.—"Santa Inez, spoken by the Alahulapas around Santa Inez Mission, which was founded in 1804."
Gatschet: [Wheeler] Survey W.100th Merid. Vol. VII Archeology, 419, 1879.

(over)

See also Alajulapu, Alajulapa, Lah-wó-lah-po, Lajalupe,
Lajulap, Majalapu, Majulapa, Santa Ines, A'-la-hu-la'-pu

• Á-la-hu-lá-po: Santa Ynez or Á-la-hu-lá-po tribe included towns and bands of A-kai't-sūk, Ka-la-wá-cūk, Tār-kěp-si, Mic-ta-pä-wă, Sūk-ta-na-ká-mu, Hu-hú-na-ta, Hu-wa-mürp, and A-woc-lá-ürk.-- H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary Santa Ynez Language, MS No. 292, Bureau Ethnology.

Alahulapu: Name for ^(Indians at) Santa Ines.--James L. Ord [undated penciled MS] in Benj. Hayes' Scrapbooks, Indians of Calif Bancroft Library.

Alajulapu

Chumashan

Name of original site of Santa Inés Mission, near Santa Barbara, Calif., situated on Santa Rosa River, ^[Santa Inez River] according to Ortega (1795), "where there were 8 rancherias of friendly Indians."--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 28, 1885.

"Also written Lajalupe, Majulapa, Majalapu, Alajulapa, and Lajulap. The meaning of the word was rincon, or corner."--Ibid, footnote.

Located by Tapis (1798), "about $2\frac{1}{2}$ leagues north-west of Calahuasa."--Ibid, footnote.

"Alajulapú = Santa Inez."-- From Extracts from Archivo de la Mision de Santa Inez, Libros Y Documentos, made [over See also Santa Inés, Alahulapas, Lajalupe, Lajulap, Alajulapa, Majalapu, Majulapa, Lah-wó-lah-po, Lajulepe, Ajalapu (over)]

Alalehue

Chumashan

Alalehue: Rancheria" on the nearest mountain, alias Belen" mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Buenaventura Mission. (9 Indians). Spellings: Alalehue 7 times; Alaleyque 1; Alacleu.-- Mision de San Buenaventura, Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1782-1808.

"Alaleyque or Alalehue, alias Belen" Rancheria in the nearest mountain to the Mission of San Buenaventura.-- From Extracts made from Archivo de la Mision de San Buenaventura, Libros de Mision, for the Bancroft Library, pp. 19, 27, 1877. [Note: Probably Alahue, given in same list is another spelling for same rancheria.]

for Bancroft Library, p. 10, 1877.

Alajulapu.-- Native name for site of Santa Inez Mission
— A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. 16, No. 6, Oct. 18, 1861

Alajulapu. -- Native name, meaning rincon or rinconada
[corner or angle], for the site of the Mission of Santa
Ynez, founded Sept. 17, 1804. Described as in the
ditches of the Cañada of Sotonocmú, 2-1/2 leagues from
the rancheria of Calahuasa. -- Estevan Tapis, letter to
Lasuen, Santa Barbara, Oct. 23, 1798; and letter to
Arrilliga, June 30, 1803. Copy in Archivos de la Mision
de Santa Barbara, VIII, Bancroft Library, 1877. [Spelled
also Majalapu and Ajalapu, evidently by mistake, in the
Tapis letter of 1803]

A-la-li'

Chumashan

A-la-li'.-- Former rancheria on Santa Cruz Island at Pt. Diablo. MS Vocabulary obtained by H. W. Henshaw at San Buenaventura, Nov. 1884. Spanish spelling L.alale, quoted from educated halfbreed.-- H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary San Buenaventura language (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau Ethnology.

See also Alali, L,alale, Lalale

• Alali

Chumashan

Alali. A former Chumashan village on Santa Cruz id., off the coast of California.
A-la'-li.—Henshaw, Buenaventura MS. vocab., B. A. E., 1884.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 35 , 1907

See also A-la'-li

Alámmimakt ish

Lutuamian

- Alámmimakt ish: Given by Gatschet as name used by Pit River Indians for ^{Upper} Klamath Lake Indians (from Alámmig their name for Upper Klamath Lake). -- A. S. Gatschet, Klamath Indians, Contr. N. Amer. Ethn., Vol. 2, Pt. 1, p. xxxiv, 1890.

See Ah-lah-me

Cahuilla

· Alamo

Spanish name of Cahuilla village on Colorado Desert the native name of which is La-wil-van or Si-vel. - Barrows, Ethno-history of the Cahuilla Indians, 34, 1900.

Alamo Bonito

Alamo Bonito (Span.: 'beautiful cottonwood'). A small settlement of Mission Indians on Torres res., 75 m. from Mission Tule River agency, s. Cal.

Alimo Bonita.--Ind. Aff. Rep., 170, 1904. Alimo Bonito.--Ibid., 175, 1902. 35 Handbook Am. Indians Pt. 1, p. 35, 1907

Álamos

Chumashan

Rancho in Santa Barbara district, So. Calif., in 1839.--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., III, 655, 1885.

According to Hartnell (1839) "the 47 Indians at Álamos were anxious to keep their lands," and Guerra promised in writing not to molest them.--Ibid, 666.

Los Alamos: Spanish name for rancheria Sacciol mentioned in La Purisima Mission Records. See Sacciol.

See also Sacciol

Alanixch

Ennesen?

Alanixch: Rancheria Mentioned in Book of Deaths or Book of Marriages, La Soledad Mission Books.-- La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Probably same as Alcani mentioned in same records.]

See also Alcani, *Alcani*

Alapamus

Chumashan

Alapamus.-- Vocabulary of the language of the "Alapamus or La Purisima" obtained by A. Pinart, 1878. MS No. 34989. Bancroft Library.

See also La Purisima

Alape

Luiſeño

Alape, Alapis: Spellings for rancheria mentioned in 'Padron' or Register of San Luis Rey and Pala Missions, no date.

Alapi: Luiſeño name for San Pascual.-- Sparkman, Culture of Luiſeño Indians, Univ. Calif. Pubs. Am. Arch. & Ethnol. Vol. 8, 192, Aug. 7, 1908.

Diiguena

Alapi

Yuman

Alapi. -- ^{Luiſeño name for} San Pascual. -- Sparkman: Culture of Luiſeño Indians. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Am. Arch. & Ethn. Vol. 8, 191, Aug. 7, 1908.

Alapuya

Tongva

Alapuya: Given by James L. Ord as name for Santa Catalina Island.--James L. Ord, undated pencil MS, Hayes' Scrapbooks Indians of Calif., Bancroft Library. "The Indians of Santa Catalina spoke the same language as those of San Gabriel" (Ibid).

See also Pimu-gna

Alaticha

Alaticha: Rancheria E of San Antonio Mission, mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Antonio Mission, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Alauna

Alauna: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Juan Capistrano Mission (61 Indians). Spellings: Alauna 30 Alaugna 3; Alauna, alias El Trabuco 3.--Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1777-1846.

See also Alona

Alcani

Ennesen

Alcani: Rancheria toward Chalon [tribe or region], mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission. Spellings: "Alcani (rumbo de Chalon)", Alcani.-- Misión La Soledad, Libros de Mision, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Probably same as Alanixch mentioned in same records]

See also Alanixch ?

AlcasChumashan

Alcas. -- According to Goycochea, Sacpili, Alcas,
Gelijec and Geloo were all rancherías 2-1/2 leagues W
 of the Presidio of Santa Barbara [around Goleta Pt.].
 Population of Alcas in 1796 was 51; its chief was
 Sumamaguit. -- Phelipe de Goycochea, Report to Borica,
 March 12, 1796, Archives of Calif., State Papers,
 Missions, II, 94, [Extracts made for Bancroft Library]

Alcas. -- Bancroft (after Goycochea, 1796), Hist. of
 Calif., I, 672, ftnote, 1884.

Alcas. -- Rancheria formerly on Goleta or La Patero
 rancho, up the coast 9 miles W of Santa Barbara, Calif.
 -- Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, June 1, 1860.

Alcax. -- ^{in La Goleta} Spelling by Taylor, Calif. Farmer, April 24 &
 Aug. 21, 1863.. Also Bancroft (after Taylor), Native
 Races, I, 459, 1874.

Alcaz, Alcaza, Alcajch, Alcahcs, Alcahjs,

See also Alcax, Alcash, Al-kā-āc, Alcaash [Over

[2nd card]

AlcasChumashan

Alcas; Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa
 Barbara Mission (34 Indians). Spellings: Alcas 9 times;
Alcáz 9; Alcax 2; Alcajch 6; Alcaza 1; Alcah 1;
Alcas or San Rafael; San Francisco or Alcajch.

Domingo or Alilicliquic was chief of Alcas in 1787.--
 Mision de Santa Barbara, Libro primero de Bautismos, MS,
 1786-1825.

Alccaz: Spelling in Libro de Matrimonios, Mision de Santa
 Barbara .

Alcás: Rancheria mentioned (in 1787) in Libro primero de
 Bautismos, Mision de San Buenaventura, MS, 1782-1808

See also Al-kā-āc, Alcaash, Alcash

Alcas.-- "The district of La Patera was known among them as Mescaltitan (with 4 rancherias called Salpalil, Hello or the islet, Alcas and Oksbullo)"--Notes given to Daniel Hill by Padre Ripoli and published in San Francisco Herald, Dec. 11, 1859. Same information with same spellings given by A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 1, 1860.

Al-kā-āc'.-- One of 4 former rancherias at La Patera or San Miguel on Santa Barbara Channel. The other 3 rancherias were called S^c pi-lil or Sa-pi-li, Hěl-ī-ok and Hěl-lo'. Al-cā-āc' was near Moore's house. Spanish spelling, Al caash, qupted from educated halfbreed.-- H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary. San Buenaventura language obtained at San Buenaventura, Nov. 1884 (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau Ethnology.

Alcas: One Indian from rancheria Alcas baptized at San Buenaventura Mission, 1787.-- Mission San Buenaventura, Libro de Bautismos, 1783-1839, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe

Name Alcas

Standard form Alcas

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, Santa Barbara Mission, 1786-1825.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms
of the Santa Barbara Mission.

Alcash

Chumashan

Alcash. A former Chumashan village at La Goleta, or, as stated by a Santa Barbara Indian, on Moore's ranch, near Santa Barbara, Cal.

Alcax.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 24, 1863.
Al-kā-ā'c.—Henshaw, Buenaventura MS. vocab., B. A. E., 1884.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 36 , 1907

See also Alcas

Tribe.....

Name Alcax.....

Standard form Alcas.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source.....

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms
of the Santa Barbara Mission.

Tribe.....

Name Alcaz.....

Standard form Alcas.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, Santa Barbara Mission, 1786-1825.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms
of the Santa Barbara Mission.

Alchedoma

Yuman

• **Alchedoma.** A former Yuman tribe which, according to Father Garcés, spoke the same language as the Yuma proper, and hence belonged to the same closely related Yuman division as the Yuma, Maricopa, and Mohave. As early as 1604-05 Juan de Oñate found them in 8 rancherias (the northernmost with 2,000 people in 160 houses) below the mouth of the Gila on the Rio Colorado, but by 1762 (Rudo Ensayo, 130, 1894) they occupied the left bank of the Colorado between the Gila and Bill Williams fork, and by Garcés' time (1776) their rancherias were scattered along the Colorado in Arizona and California, beginning about 38 m. below Bill Williams fork and extending the same distance downstream. (Garcés, Diary, 423-428, 450, 1900). At the latter date they were said to number 2,500, and while well disposed toward other surrounding tribes, regarded the Yuma and Mohave as enemies. Garcés says of them: "These Jalchedun [Alchedoma] Indians are the least dressed, not only in such goods as they themselves possess, but also in such as they trade with the Jamajabs [Mohave], Genigueches [Serranos], Cocomaricopas [Maricopa], Yabipais [Yavapai], and Moquis [Hopi], obtaining from these last mantas,

girdles, and a coarse kind of cloth (*sayal*), in exchange for cotton." This statement is doubtless an error, as the Alchedoma raised no cotton, while the Hopi were the chief cultivators of this plant in the entire S. W. According to Kroeber the Alchedoma were absorbed by the Maricopa, whom they joined before fleeing from the Rio Colorado before the Mohave. Asumpcion, Lagrimas de San Pedro, San Antonio, and Santa Coleta have been mentioned as rancherias. (F. W. H.)

• **Achedomas.**—Venegas, Hist. Cal., II, 185, 1759. • **Alchedomes.**—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Dec. 6, 1861. • **Alchedum.**—Garcés (1775-6), Diary, 488, 1900. • **Alchedumas.**—Consag (1746) quoted by Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 588, 1882. • **Alchidomas.**—Alcedo, Dic. Geog., I, 48, 1786. • **Algodomes.**—Heintzelman (1853) in H. R., Ex. Doc. 76, 34th Cong., 42, 1857 (seems to be local name here). • **Algodones.**—Blake in Pac. R. R. Rep., v, 112, 1856. • **Algodon-**

nes.—Derby, Colorado R., map, 1852. • **Chidumas.**—Garcés (after Escalante, 1775), Diary (1775-76), 474, 1900. • **Halchedoma.**—Zarate-Salmeron (ca. 1629), Rel., in Land of Sunshine, 106, Jan., 1900. • **Halchedumas.**—Bancroft, Ariz. and N. Mex., 156, 348, 1889. • **Halchidhoma.**—A. L. Kroeber, inf'n, 1905 (Mohave name). • **Hudcoadamas.**—Rudo Ensayo (1762), 24, 1863 (probably the same). • **Hudcoadan.**—Rudo Ensayo (1762), Guiteras transl., 130, 1894. • **Hudcoadanes.**—Orozco y Berra, Geog., 59, 353, 1864. • **Jakechedunes.**—Hinton, Handbook to Ariz., 28, 1878. • **Jalchedon.**—Arricivita (1792) quoted by Bandelier in Arch. Inst. Papers, v, 100, 1890.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 36, 1907

(over)

Alchedoma

Yuman

Band or sub-tribe, probably of Cocopa. --Hodge in Garces Diary, Coues Ed., 175, 1900.

Yuman tribe formerly occupying both banks of Colorado River between the Yumas & Mohaves.

• **Alchedomas.** --Bancroft (after Orozco & Berra), Native Races, III, 685, 1875.

• **Alchedones.** --Taylor, Precise India Californicus, in Bancroft's Hand-Book Almanac for 1864, 35, 1864. (Edited by Wm. H. Knight.) Said to inhabit the western part of the lower Colorado River country in 1746 (after Consag in Venegas).

Alchedones,

See Alchedum, Alchedomes, Alchedumas, Algodomes, Algodones, Halchedoma (ex)
Jalchedum, Jalchedunes, Talchedum (ex), Talchedones, Yalchedunes, Alchedones

•**Jalchedum**.—Orozco y Berra, Geog., 38, 1864, (misquoting Garcés). •**Jalchedunes**.—Garcés (1775-76), Diary, 308, 1900. •**Talchedon**.—Forbes, Hist. Cal., 162, 1839 (misprint). •**Talchedums**.—Domenech, Deserts, I, 444, 1860. •**Yalchedunes**.—Pac. R. R. Rep., III, pt. 3, 124, 1856.

Alchedum ~~See Jalchedun~~

Yuman

Name quoted by Garces from Coronado (1540 or 1541) and referred to the Jalchedum (or Jalchedun). -- Garces Diary, Coues Ed., II, 488, 1900.

Alchedumas. -- "On the Colorado bottoms were the Cocopahs, the southern gulf tribes of which Consag (1746) calls Bagiopas, Hebonumas, Quigyumas, Cuculutes, and the Alchedumas." -- Alexander S. Taylor, in Browne's Resources of the Pacific Slope, Appendix, 54, 1869. Quoted by Bancroft, Native Races, I, 598, 1874, but erroneously attributed to Browne instead of Taylor.

See also Alchedoma, Jalchedun, Alchedumas.

Alchones

Olchones

Olchonean

Tribe mentioned in Beechey's Voyage of the Blossom as seen near San Francisco or Monterey in 1826. -- Part II, p. 400, 1831. Name suggests Olchones of same author. Beechey says the Alchones "are of good height" (and 400). (Quoted by Bancroft, Nat. Races of Pac. States, Vol. I, p. 365, 1874.)

Alchones. -- E. S. Capron, Hist. Calif. Boston. 20, 1854. (No information.)

Alchones, in 8^o ed. of Beechey, Voyage of Blossom, II, 76, ^{London} 1831

Olchones

Tribe Kamia

Name Alcoguis

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms
of the Mision de San Diego.

Alcoguis

Kam-me-i

Yuman

Alcoguis: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision
de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Jalocuis.

Tribe Kamia

Name Alcomaij

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Alcomaij, Alcomai, Allcomaij: Spellings for
a rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms, Mission San Diego.

Tribe Kamia

Name Alcomai

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Alcomaij, Alcomai, Allcomaij: Spellings for
a rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms, Mission San Diego.

Tribe Kamia

Name Allcomaij

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Alcomaij, Alcomai, Allcomaij: Spellings for
a rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms, San Diego Mission.

Alcomaij

Kam-me-i

Yuman

Alcomaij, Alcomai, Allcomaij: Spellings for rancheria
mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego,
MS, 1769-1822.

See Jalcomai

Tribe Olhonean

Name Alcoz

Standard form Alcoz

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, Vol. XIII, April 20, 1860.

Identification and remarks Rancheria formerly in Pajaro valley, California.

Alcoz

Olhonean

~~Estan~~ Rancheria formerly in Pajaro valley, Calif.-Taylor,
Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, April 20, 1860.

Alcoz

Olhonean

Alcoz. A former village of the Kalindaruk division of the Costanoan family in California.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 20, 1860.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 36, 1907

Tribe Kamia

Name Alcuanan

Standard form _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,
Mission San Diego.

Alcuanan

Kam'-me-i

Yuman

Alcuanan: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos,
Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Elcuanan.

Tribe Chumashan(?)

Name Alcui

Standard form Alcui

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Buenaventura, MS,
1782-1808.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the First Book of
Baptisms, San Buenaventura Mission (10 Indians). Spellings:

Alcui 7 times; Alcuiy; Alcuy; Alacui. Spanish name San Francisco.

Tribe Chumashan (?)

Name Alcuiy

Standard form Alcui

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero do Bautismos, Mision de San Buenaventura, MS,
1782-1808.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the First Book of
Baptisms, Mission San Buenaventura.

Tribe Chumashan (?)

Name Alcuy

Standard form Alcui

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero do Bautismos, Mision de San Buenaventura, MS,
1782-1808.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the First Book of
Baptisms, Mission San Buenaventura.

Alcui

Chumashan (?)

Alcui: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Buenaventura Mission (10 Indians). Spellings: Alcui 7 times; Alcuiy; Alcúy; Alacui. Spanish name San Francisco. --
Mision de San Buenaventura, Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1782-1808.

Alechocolon

Hoo-koo-e-ko?

Mewan

for rancheria

Alechocolon, Alaechacolom: Spellings (in Book of Baptisms, San Rafael Mission (2 Indians, 1818). -- Mision San Rafael, Libro de Bautismos, 1818-1839, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Probably same as Echacolom and Chacolon in same Book of Baptisms]

Tribe Olhonean

Name Alectac

Standard form Aleytac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS,
1776-1810.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de
Bautismos, Mission San Francisco.

Alectac

Olhonean

Alectac: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautis-
mos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

See Aleytac.

Tribe.....

Name Aleepu.....

Standard form Aleepu.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

Identification and remarks Rancheria on Miguel Ortega's rancho mentioned
in the Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (1 Indian, 1803).

Aleepu

Aleepu: Rancheria on Miguel Ortega's rancho mentioned
in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (1 Indian,
1803).--Mision San Fernando Libro de Bautismos, 1797-
1855.

Tribe _____

Name Aleguali _____

Standard form Alaguali _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, MS, 1797-1830.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the First Book of
Baptisms, Mission San Jose.

Aleguali

Aleguali: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos
Mision de San José, MS, 1797-1830.

See Alaguali

Tribe Olhonean

Name Aleitac

Standard form Aleytac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS,
1776-1810.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the First Book of
Baptisms, Mission San Francisco.

Aleitac

Olhonean

Aleitac: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautis-
mos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

See Aleytac.

Tribe.....

Name Alestaca.....

Standard form Aestaca.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS Copy.....

by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned once in the Book of.....

Baptisms, Santa Cruz Mission......

Alestaca

Olhonean

Alestaca: Rancheria mentioned once in Libro de Bautismos,
Mision Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Ban-
croft Library, 1878.

See also Aestaca

Aleta

Olhonean

Aleta. A former village, presumably Costanoan, connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.
Aleytac.—Ibid.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 36 , 1907

Tribe Olhonean

Name Aleta

Standard form Aleytac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, October 18, 1861.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the California Farmer
as tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, California.

Tribe Olhonean

Name Aleta

Standard form Aleytac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS,
1776-1810.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the First Book of
Baptisms, San Francisco Mission.

Tribe Olhonean

Name Aleta

Standard form Aleytac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 452, 1874.

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San
Francisco, California.

Aleta

Olhonean

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif
-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native
Races, I, 452, 1874.

Aleta: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos,
Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810. See Aleytac

See also Aleytac, Aleitac, Alectac

Almpquig-na

Tongva

Shoshonean

Aleupkigna (prob. typos. error? - see below)

Rancheria formerly at Santa Anita, Los Angeles Co., Calif
--Hugo Reid, Los Angeles Star, 1852. (Quoted in Taylor, Calif.
Farmer, Jan. 11, 1861.)

Almpquig-na. Hugo Reid Ms., 1852; Hoffman, Bull. Essex Inst.,
vol. 17, p. 2, 1885. Aleupkigna. --Bancroft (after Reid); Nat.
Races, I, 460, 1874.

Kroeber writes it Aleupki-gna. - Shoshonean Dialects of Calif. 142, 1907.

Ahupquig-na: Spelling by Hiram Reid, who says Santa
Anita Ranch was where Hugo Reid lived in 1844. --Hiram
Reid, History of Pasadena, p. 19, 1895.

See also Almpquig-na, Ahupquig-na Ahapchingas

Tribe Olhonean

Name Aleytac

Standard form Aleytac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1776-1810. Mision de San Francsico.

Identification and remarks Aleytac: Rancheria "near Los Remedios", "in cajon and on banks of Arroyo San Mateo" mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Francisco Mission (4 Indians, 1780-83). Spellings: Aleytac, Aleta, Aleitac, Alectac.

Tribe Olhonean

Name Aleytac

Standard form Aleytac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, California.

Tribe Olhonean

Name Aleytac

Standard form Aleytac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 452, 1874.

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, California.

Aleytac

Olhonean

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif.

--Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native Races, I, 452, 1874.

Aleytac: Rancheria "near Los Remedios", "in cajon and on banks of Arroyo San Mateo" mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Francisco Mission (4 Indians, 1780-83). Spellings:

^{Aieta}
Aleytac, Aleitac, Alectac.--Mision de San Francisco, Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1776-1810.

Algodones

Wm P. Blake, in his report on the geology of the Colorado Desert, mentions the Algodones as an Indian village 2 miles west of the Colorado River near Yuma. He says: "at the Indian village (Algodones) near to the Colorado, there was a thick upper stratum of pebbles and rounded stones, about as large as hen's eggs, held together by a cement." In reaching the Algodones from the west he says: "Two miles from the Colorado we descended a bank 10 or 15 feet high, at the Indian village, located at the base of the sand hills. A spring at this place furnished the Indians with water, and numerous shallow canals (acequias) showed that it was obtained in quantity sufficient for purposes of irrigation." Again he says: "From the Algodones (or the Indian village near the Colorado) the trail followed up the right bank of the river." - W. P. Blake, Pacific Railroad Report, vol. V, III, 112, 1857. [over

Algodones

Yuman

"I. Algodones" on E side Colorado R., South of Gila R., on Forbes' Map, 1839, in Bancroft, Hist. Calif., IV, 152, 1886

whose S point was
Algodones.-- "The island of Algodones," 40 miles south of the junction of the Colorado and Gila rivers.-- Thomas Coulter, Notes on Upper Calif., in Jour. of Royal Geog. Soc. of London, V, 63, 1835. (Also on map at end of volume.)

Alchedoma

Whipple mentions "... the Algodones below the mouth of the Rio Gila", - Pacific R.R. Rpts, **III**, Pt. 1, 112, 1856.

Whipple also says in the same paragraph that ~~an~~ Indian "from the Algodones. . . is a Cuchan."

Algodonnes

~~Spelling~~ ^{Name} ~~on map and located~~ on west side of Colorado, a few miles below mouth of Gila River, ^{on} ~~by~~ ^{Map of Colorado River (1850)} Derbys in Recon. of Gulf of Calif. and Colorado River in 1850-'51, Sen. Ex. Doc. 81, 32d Cong., 1st Sess., 1852: (Name only!)

Algodones

~~Spelling~~ ^{Name (1852)} ~~on map located~~ opposite the Cecopas on west side of Colorado, ^{same miles} ~~just~~ below mouth of Gila River, ~~Calif.~~ - Sitgreaves, ~~Exped. down~~ Zuni and Colorado Rivers, ¹⁸⁵³ ~~Sen. Ex. Doc. 159, 32d Cong., 2d Sess., 1852.~~

(over

Algsacupi

Chumashan

Algsacupi: Native name for first site of La Purisima Mission "on the plain of Santa Rosa River".--Introduction to Book of Baptisms, La Purisima Mission, MS, 1788-1834.

See also Alsacupi, Lalsacupi, Salsacupi

Algsacupí

Chumashan

Name of original site of mission La Purísima, on Santa Inés River, near Pt. Concepcion, Calif., in 1787.-- Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 425, 1884.

Algsacupi. -- "La Purisima Mission founded on the plain of the Santa Rosa [Santa Inez] River in the place called by the natives Algsacupi." -- Archivos de la Mision de La Purisima Concepcion, p. 1, MS Copy, Bancroft Library, 1876.

Algsacupi. -- Rancheria tributary to La Purisima Mission. -- Archivos de la Mision de La Purisima Concepcion, p. 10, MS Copy, Bancroft Library, 1876.

See also Alsacupi, Lalsacupi, Salsacupi, Alacupusyen, Lompoc, Lompoe

Algualcapa

Rancheria mentioned by Grijalva (1795) as being in a valley 3 leagues from Eschá valley, ^{on overland journey} between San Diego and San Juan Capistrano, Calif.--Bancroft, History of Calif., I, 563^{pl. note}, 1884. [In Warner Valley.]

Alguatcapa: Rancheria visited by Grijalva in 1795

located 3 leagues (9 mi) from the valley Escha.-- Archives Calif., State Papers, Missions, Vol. 2, p 55, 1795. Bancroft Library. [In Warner Valley.]

Aliasap

Chumashan

Aliasap: One Indian baptized from rancheria Aliasap, 1791.-- Mission Santa Barbara, Libro de Bautismos, 1786-1825, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Initial Al probably error in Pinart's copy for M in original. Compare Miasap.]

Note: Aliasap is an error made by Pinart in copying. Spelling in original MS is Miasap.

See also Miasap, Misops,

Aliatans, Snake Indians

Shoshonean

There are 3 large tribes which call themselves So-so-na, So-so-bu-bar, and I-a-kar.

The Aliatans of the West inhabit the Mts. + sometimes venture E of the Rocky Mts. to the headwaters of the Arkansas. - Travels of Capts. Lewis & Clarke (&c &c), 8°, London, 181, 1809.

Alietan or Western Skereh: The Shoshoni is pretty well known to be a branch of the Alietan or Western Skereh, spoken as far as Mexico." -- C. S. Rafinesque in Priest's American Antiquities and Discoveries in the West, p.395, 3rd edition, 1833.

See also Alietan, Skereh,

Alibausapit

Chumashan?

Alibausapit: One Indian baptized from rancheria Alibausapit 1788.-- Mission Santa Barbara, Libro de Bautismos, 1786-1825, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Error in Pinart's copy. Spelling in original MS is Mihausapip.

Alican

Chumashan

Alican. A former Chumashan village at Cañada Maria Ignacio, near Santa Barbara, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 24, 1863.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 44 , 1907

Alican

Chumashan

Rancheria at Canada Ma. Ignacio, near Santa Barbara, Calif.
Taylor, Calif. Farmer, April 24, 1863.

ALIETAN

Alietan or Western Skereh: "The Shoshoni is pretty well known to be a branch of the Alietan or Western Skereh, spoken as far as Mexico." -- C. S. Rafinesque in Priest's American Antiquities and Discoveries in the West, p. 395, 3rd edition, 1833.

See also "Aliatans, Snake Indians"

Aliguigui

Chumashan

Aliguigui: One Indian baptized from rancheria Aliguigui, 1788.-- Mission Santa Barbara, Libro de Bautismos, 1786-1825, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Initial Al probably error in Pinart's copy for M of original. Compare Miguigui.]

Note: Aliguigui proves to be error in Pinart's copy. Spelling in original MS is Miguigui.

See also Miguigui, Miguihui, Miguijui, Dos Pueblos,

Al-i-kwa

See Alleguas

Po-lik-lah

Band of Yurok at Forks of Trinity and Klamath Rivers, Calif.

Gibbs, Smithsonian Coll. 35 (1) 400, 402.

· "Alíkwa or Yurok": Given by Gatschet as linguistic family at mouth of Klamath River.--A.S. Gatschet, Klamath Indians, Contr. N. Amer. Eth., Vol. 2, Pt. 1, pp. ^(xxx111) xlii, 1890.

See Po-lik-lah

See also Po-lick Ai-li-qua, Alleguas

ALÍKWA

Stock name

· "ALÍKWA or YUROK": Given by Gatschet as linguistic family at mouth of Klamath River.--A.S. Gatschet, Klamath Indians, Contr. N. Amer. Eth., Vol. 2, Pt. 1, p. xlii, 1890.

See Poliklan & Allequa

Alimo Bonita

Spanish name of Indian village on Torres Reservation, Colorado Desert, Calif. - L. A. Wright in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1902, 175, 1903.

Corrected to Alimo Bonito in next report, Ibid for 1903, 146, 1904.

AlisoshnoChumashan

"Alisoshno or Carpinteria": Spelling ^(for rancheria) occurring once in Pinart's copy of Mision San Buenaventura, Libro de Bautismos.

[Note: Alisoshno is Pinart's misspelling for Misoshno.]

See also Misoshno etc.

Aliton

Shoshonean

Aliton. - "Am. State Papers. IV, 710. 1832." Cited by Hoffman:
Proc. Am. Philos. Soc. XXIII, 296, March 8, 1886.

Allitan *ec*

Alitustul

Alitustul: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,
La Purisima Mission. San Luis given in margin of
same record. -- Register or "Padron," Mision de La Purisima,
MS, 1799-1804.

Alizway

Chumashan

Alizway. A former Chumashan village near Santa Inez mission, Santa Barbara co., Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 44, 1907

•Alizway (at Jones' Camp)

Chumashan

Rancheria tributary to Santa Ynez Mission, Calif. —Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861 . •Bancroft (after Taylor), Native Races, I, 459, 1874.

[Note: Englehardt says that the Seminary within district of Santa Ynez Mission, established in 1844, ^(later known as Cañada de los Pinos or College Rancho) embraced the cañadas of Sotonocomú, Alisgüey, Calabaza, and Aguichumú.--Z. Englehardt, Missions and Missionaries of Calif., Vol. 4, p.261, 1915]

• Aljiman

Chumashan

Former rancheria located by Taylor (Calif. Farmer, Aug. 21, 1863) "near the windmill of La Patera", ^{near Santa Barbara} -- Bancroft, Native Races, I, 459, 1874.

See also Eljiman, Eljman, Elemana, Elmian, Elcmana

Aljua

Aljua: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

See Teljua.

Al-kă-ăc' [pronounced Al-ka-ash']

Chumashan

• Al-kă-ăc' --- One of 4 former rancherias at La Patera or San Miguel on Santa Barbara Channel. The other 3 rancherias were called S^cpi-lil or Sa-pi-li', Hěl-ĩ-ok and Hěl-lo'. Al-kă-ăc' was near Moore's house. Spanish spelling, Al caash, quoted from educated half-breed. --- H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary San Buenaventura language obtained at San Buenaventura, 1884 (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau Ethnology.

See also Alcas, Alcax, Alcash, Al caash

Al-lah'-me

Klamath

Achoomahwe (Fall River) name for Klamath Lake tribes - the real Klamath (especially those of Yainax region).

Given me by Achoomahwe of Fall River.

See also Ah-lah'-me

Allejac

Allejac: Rancheria mentioned once (1820) in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, 1769-1822.

See Aallig

Alleguas

Ner'-er-ner & Po-lik'-lah

Poliklan

"Alleguas or Wood Indians": Terms used by Meyer for Poliklah tribe -- at Trinidad, along the coast to the Klamath, and on the ^{lower} Klamath. At Trinidad he calls them Tschura-Alleguas, and near junction of Klamath and Trinity rivers, Rhäkusa-Alleguas [probably typographical error for Rhäkwa-Alleguas, as on p. 265 he speaks of Rhäkwa-Indians in this region and on p. 226, "the Wood Indians on the Klamath River (Rhäkwa)"].-- Carl Meyer, Nach dem Sacramento, pp. 212, 215-221, 223, 224, 228, 229, 230, 233-235, 265, 283, 1855.

Written Allequa (singular).--Ibid, pp. 217, 220-224, 228-230, 232, 233.

Alleguas.--Bancroft (after Meyer), Native Races I, pp. 329-331, 333, 341, 348, 1874; Ibid, Vol. 3, p. 525, 1875.

Allequa.--Bancroft (after Meyer), Native Races Vol. 1, pp. 341, 350, 1874.

See Po-lik-lah

See also A-li-kwa, Po-lick Ai-li-qua

[Over

Allequas: "Life among the Allequas". Translation of Carl Meyer
by Ruth Frey Asee. in Touring Topics (Los Angeles), Oct. 1932 (pp. 24-31).

Alliatan

Shoshonean

Alliatan. -- Lewis & Clark, Exped. ii, 131, 1814. "Cited by Hoffman: Proc. Am. Philos. Soc. XXIII, 296, March 8, 1886.

Alietan or Western Skereh: "The Shoshoni is pretty well known to be a branch of the Alietan or Western Skereh, spoken as far as Mexico." -- C. S. Rafinesque in Priest's American Antiquities and Discoveries in the West, p. 395, 3rd edition, 1833.

Aliatan. -- J. Mooney. Explanation of "Aliatan" and "Tetau": In 17th Ann. Rept. Bur. Eth. for 1895-96: p. 167: 1898.

"The Ute of the mountain region at the headwaters of the Platte and the Arkansas, being a powerful and aggressive tribe, were well known to all the Indians of the plains, who usually called them by some form of their proper name, Yutawats, or, in its root form, [over]

See also Aliatan, Aliton, Ayutan, Iatan, Ietan, ^(tylog. crone) Jatan, Jetan, Tetan

Alliklik

Shoshonean

• Alliklik: Name given by Kroeber as (Ventureño Chumash) name for "tribe" on upper Santa Clara River beginning on the west between Sespe and Piru, and reaching easterly to Solidad Canyon. -- Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif. pp. 613-614, 1925.

In 1916 Kroeber first mentioned this tribe and called it Ataplili'ish, which in the Hdbk. is attributed to the Ennesen -- which he called Salinan. -- Kroeber, Am. Anthropologist, Vol. 17, pp. 773-775 (Dec. 1915). Issued Feb. 1916.

• Alliklik: -- W. D. Strong follows Kroeber in locating a tribe on upper Santa Clara drainage. No new information. -- W. D. Strong, Aboriginal Society in Southern Calif., p. 5, 1929.

See also: Ataplili'ish

[over]

Yuta, whence we get Eutaw, Utah, and Ute. Among the Kiowa the name becomes ĩātā(-go), while the Siouan tribes seem to have nasalized it so that the early French traders wrote it as Ayutan, Iatan, or Ietan. By prefixing the French article it became L'Iatan, and afterward Aliatan, while by misreading of the manuscript word we get Jatan, Jetan, and finally Tetau. Moreover, as the early traders confounded those of the same generic stock, so that almost any of these forms may mean Shoshoni, Ute, or Comanche, according to the general context of the description."

and explorers knew but little of the mountain tribes, they frequently

"Alliklik or La Liebre-Piro tribe"

John P. Harrington states (Expls & Field Work S.I. 1934, p.84): "I checked the boundaries of the Alliklik, or La Liebre-Piro tribe, who were called Tataviam, people of where the morning sun hits, by the Kitanemuk. Chumashan Alliklik equals Yokuts O'owiye'its, both meaning 'Grunters'."

Alloc

Chumashan

Alloc. A Chumashán village w. of Pueblo de las Canoas (San Buenaventura), Ventura co., Cal., in 1542 (Cabrillo, Narr., 1542, in Smith, Coll. Doc., 181, 1857). Placed by Taylor on the rancho Ortega, near the beach.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 45, 1907

Alloc

Chumashan

Indian village ^{between} ~~near~~ Santa Barbara, Calif. ^{and Pt. Concepcion,} discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.
Yarrow, Rept. Wheeler Survey for 1876. Append. H. p 319,
1876.

Henshaw, Archaeology Wheeler Survey, p 307, 1879.

"On Rancho Ortega, near the beach" - Taylor, Calif. Farmer,
April 17, 1863.

- Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 73, 1884.

Alloc. -- Cabrillo's Narrative, Smith, Colecion Documentos,
Ela., I, 181, 1857.

• Al-lōk'-yo'-me po-goot

Mewan

Olāyome village in Pope Valley, Napa Co., Calif. - Told me
by member of tribe. - ~~com.~~ Situated about a mile east of
postoffice in Pope Valley.

Merriam, Am. Anthropologist NS X, 356-357, June 1908.

Al-loo-satch-hā

Achomawan

• Al-loo-satch-hā: Mo-des'-de name for their village only 300 or 400 yards above Lah'-lah-pis'-mah at Hot Springs and hardly entitled to rank as a separate village. Told me by Willaim Hulsey, full-blood Mo-des'-se Indian, in 1923. -- *cam*

at Big Bend Pit River,

Allop

Kam'-me-i

Yüman

Allop: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Chiap?

Al-low'-lah-che

Mew'wah

Méwan

Southern Mewuk village on Merced river $1\frac{1}{2}$ mile above Merced falls.—Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of California, Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, p.346, 1907.

See Ah-low'-lah-che, Ah-lah'-lah-che, Ah-lah'-we-ah ec

Allvatalama

Chumashan

Former rancheria located by Taylor (Calif. Farmer, Aug. 21, 1863) near the La Goleta Estero.--Bancroft, Native Races, I, 459, 1874.

See also Alwathalama, Alwaththalam, Aswalthatans

· Almacoac

Chumashan

Rancheria formerly near Pt. Conception, Calif. Discovered by Cabrillo in 1542. --Taylor, Calif. Farmer, April 17, 1863

[Note: Taylor is quoting the Voyage of Cabrillo in B. Smith Coleccion Documentos, Fla., I, 183, 1857, but he puts in two extra rancherias, Almacoac and Yutuin. His list is not in the same order as the Cabrillo list, but the spelling Almacoac is most nearly like that of the rancherias Anacot and Anacoat, both of which Taylor gives with the same spelling as Smith.]

See also Anacoac, Anacoat, Anacvat

Tribe.....

Name Almacoac.....

Standard form Anacoac.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 51, 1907

Identification and remarks A Chumashan village between Goleta and Point
Conception, California, in 1542, mentioned by Taylor in California
Farmer, April 17, 1863.

Almpquig-na

Tongvan

Rancheria formerly at Santa Anita, S. Calif. — Hugo Ried
MS, 1852: ^{Hoffman in} Bull. Essex Inst. Vol. 17, p. 2, 1885.

See Aleupki-gna

Alochoc

for rancheria

Alochoc: Spelling in Book of Baptisms, San Rafael
Mission (1 Indian). Spelling not perfectly clear, may
be Mochoc. -- San Rafael Mission, Libro de Bautismos,
1818-1839, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Luicens

Alocuachomi

Rancheria near mission San Juan Capistrano, Calif., in 1777.--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 314, 1884.

Alolma

Alolma : Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Onalma

Alompali (Olompali)

Mewan

Rancheria near mission San Rafael, N. Calif., visited by ^{Argüelles} ~~Argüelles~~ in 1821. -- Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 449, 1885.
(after Ordaz MS Diary).

Written also Onompali in Ibid, p. 463.

See also Olompali, Olumpali, Onompali

Juaneño

Alona

Luiseno name for Trabuco, in territory of San Juan Capistrano tribe. -- Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of Calif. 150, 1907.

See also Alauna, Alaugna, El Trabuco

Alongaibit (misprint for Atongaibit)

Mohaveam?

Rancheria some 10 leagues over the [Mohave] desert from Guadalupe de Guapiabit, which was 18½ leagues (by trail) from Cucamonga, apparently by way of what is now known as Cajon Pass; mentioned by Nuez in 1819.--Bancroft, Hist. Calif., II, 337 ft.note, 1885.

See also Atongaibit, Atongai

Aloquiomi

Tuleyome

Mewan

Aloquiomi: Tribe furnishing converts to Sonoma Mission, Calif. in 1823.-- Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 506, ft.note, 1885.

[Tribe was Tuleyome band in Pope Valley.--*can*]

Aloquiomi: Tribe mentioned repeatedly in Mission books of Sonoma Mission.-- Libros de Mision, San Francisco Solano, 1824-1837, Original MSS, Bancroft Library. Spellings in Sonoma Mission Register (92 Indians): Aloquiomi 59 times; Aloquio. 21; Aloq. 5; Aloqui 4; Aloq^m 1; Aloquiom. 1; Alocyomi 1.-- Padron de la Mision de San Francisco Solano, Original MS (Bancroft Library) 1824-1833.

Alacyomi: Spelling in San Rafael Mission Book of Baptisms (1 Indian 1828).-- Mision San Rafael, Libro de Bautis-

See Al-lök-yo-me

See also Alocyomi, Alacyomi

1818-1839,
mos, ^ MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878

Alpincha

Chumashan

Alpincha. A former Chumashan village near the center of the present town of Santa Barbara, Cal.

Al-pin-tcä.--Henshaw, Santa Barbara MS. vocab.,
B. A. E., 1884. Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 45, 1907

See also Al-pin-tcä

Al-pin-tca [pronounced Al-pin-cha]

Chumashan

Al-pin-tca.-- Former rancheria on site of middle of present town of Santa Barbara. -- H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary San Buenaventura language, obtained at San Buenaventura, Nov. 1884 (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau Ethnology.

See also Alpincha

Alsacupi

Chumashan

- Name of first site of Purisima Mission, Calif., on south side of Rio de Santa Rosa, or San Verardo, $1\frac{1}{4}$ league from new site at Los Berros, or Amun (Amúu), mentioned in 1813.--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 367, 1885 (ft. note)
- Other spellings are Lalsacupi, Salsacupi.--Ibid.
- "Romero, Memorias, MS, 1, calls the old site Lompoc, and the new Las Flores."--Ibid.

See also Lalsacupi, Salsacupi, Lompoc, Algsacupí, Lompoe,
Alacupusyen

Alson

- Alson, Alsson: Spellings in San Jose' Mission Register (6 Indians). Spelling Alson 5 times; Alsson 1.--
Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San Jose' Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Alsson

Alsson: Spelling in Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando]
Original MS, Bancroft Library.

See Alson

Altagmú

Olhonean

Altagmú: Rancheria in place called San Mateo, in cajon in front of Arroyo San Mateo, mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Francisco Mission (8 Indians 1779-1784).
Spellings: Altagmú, Altagmu, vulgo San Mateo, Altamu, Altalgmu.-- Mision de San Francisco, Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1776-1810.

See Al-tah-mos

See also Altajumo,

Al-tah-mos

Olhonean

Al-tah-mos.-- One of the 5 tribes of Indians on San Francisco Bay & formerly under Mission Dolores.-- Adam Johnston in Schoolcraft, Indian Tribes, II, 506, 1852.

Altahmos.-- R.G.Latham (after Johnston), Proc. Philol. Soc. Lond., Vi, 79, 1854; ibid. Opuscula, 308 [written Altatmos, typog error, 348], 1860.

Al-tah-mos.-- Ludewig (after Johnston), in Aboriginal Languages, p. 53 (same spelling in index 247), 1858.

Altahmos.-- A.S.Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. 13, No. 4, March 2, 1860; Vol. 14, No.14, May 31, 1861.

Altahmos.-- Bancroft, Native Races^{Vol. I,} 363, 453 (after Johnston, & Ludewig 453); Vol. I, 363, 453, 1874.

See also Altajumo, Altagmu, Altamu, Altalgmu [over]

Altalgmu

Olhonean

Altalgmu: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

See Altagmú

One of the 5 Costano tribes on Bay of San Francisco.-- Gatschet, Ind. Languages Pacific States, Mag. Am. Hist., I, 157, 1877.

Altahmo.-- Kroeber, Mission Record of Calif. Indians (MS in Bancroft Library), p. 27 Ftnote, 1908.

Altahmos.-- Hittell, Hist. Calif. I, 731, 1885.

[Note: Probably on site of present San Mateo. Given in San Francisco Mission Records as in cajon in front of Arroyo of San Mateo, its Spanish name being San Mateo. See Altagmu.

Altahmos

Olhonean

Altahmos. A division of the Costanoan family formerly living on San Francisco bay, Cal., and connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco.

Al-tah-mos.—Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, II, 506, 1852.

Altajumi.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Altajumo.—Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 452, 1874.

Altatmos.—Latham in Trans. Philol. Soc. Lond., 82, 1856.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 45 , 1907

Altajumo See Altahmo

Olhonean

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif.

—Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native Races, I, 452, 1874.

See Altahmo

Altanui

Olhonean

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif

--Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native

Races, I, 452, 1874. Typographical error for Altamu

Altau

Yokut

.Altau: Paleuyami name meaning "salt-grass place" for their principal site just "south of Poso Creek about as far up in the hills as Kern Falls".--Kroeber, Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 479, map opp. 526, 1925.

.Altau: "The Yauelmani are also mentioned as at Altau with the Paleuyumi".--Ibid 482.

See also Paleuyami

Altinin

Yokut

Altinin (from *Altan*, the native name of a place in their territory). A Yokuts tribe formerly living near the upper end of the Tulare basin, Cal. They are said to have ranged as far s. as Kern r. A few survivors now reside on Tule River res. They may be the same as the Paleuyami. (A. L. K.)

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 47, 1907

Al'-tow

Yokut?

Probably a village name. At edge of foothills on east side of
Belusfield plain, 14-15 miles NE of Baldersfield.
Yow'-wel-man'-ne. Name given me by Juan Immittis, a
Name from Al'-lit, salt grass, which is very
abundant there. Village said to have been large; people said
to have been nearly same as at Pozo Elat.

Written Altan, Altinin by Kraeber in text, The Yokuts language,
374, 1907.

See Altan.

Aluayoyomi

Aluayoyomi: Spelling for rancheria occurring twice in
Book of Baptisms, San Rafael Mission, 9 Indians, 1832.--
Mision San Rafael, Libro de Bautismos, 1818-1839, MS
Copy, A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See also Elayomi, Eloeyeyomi, Eloeyomi, Eluayomi ?

Aluenchi

Olhonean

Aluenchi. A former village, presumably Costanoan, connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 47, 1907

Aluenchi

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif.
-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native
Races, I, 452, 1874.

Aluenchi: Rancheria NE of Mission Dolores on the opposite
shore mentioned (1786) in Libro primero de Bautismos,
Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

Alutca

Alutca: Rancheria mentioned once (in 1799) in Libro de
Bautismos, Mision Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A.
Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Geographical Name

A-lu-ú-kuChumashan

A-lu-ú-ku.-- Name of mountains NW of town of Ventura in Mis-ka-ná-kan or San Buenaventura language. Name means "earth that will eat people". MS vocabulary obtained by H. W. Henshaw at San Buenaventura, Nov. 1884. (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau of Ethnology.

AlvadigaEnnesen

Alvadiga: Rancheria of the Chalon [tribe or region] mentioned in Book of Baptisms, La Soledad Mission, 1791 -?, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Alwathalama

Chumashan

Alwathalama. A former Chumashan village at the marsh of Goleta, near Santa Barbara, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 24, 1863.

Allvatalama.—Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 459, 1874.

Alwaththalam.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, May 4, 1860.

Aswalthatans.—Gatschet in Chief Eng. Rep., pt. 3, 553, 1876.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 47, 1907

See also Allvatalama

Alwaththalam (at estero of Goleta)

Chumashan

Rancheria formerly near Santa Barbara, Calif.

--Taylor, Calif. Farmer, April 24, 1863.

Alwaththalam . ^{Indian name for} ~~Rancheria~~ at La Patira, 7 miles from Santa Barbara Mission.-- A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. 13, May 4, 1860. (Information obtained from Christian Indian 80 yrs. old by Fr. Timeno in 1856.)

Allvatalama - Bancroft (after Toy Aug 21) near La Salita Estero

See also Allvatalama

Alyeupkigna

Alyeupkigna. A former Gabrieleño rancheria in Los Angeles co., Cal., at a place later called Santa Anita.

Aleupkigna.—Ried (1852) quoted by Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Jan. 11, 1861. **Almpquig-na.**—Ried misquoted by Hoffman in Bull. Essex Inst., XVII, 2, 1885.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 47, 1907

AM-AZ

75

Tribe Esselen? Ennesen

Name Amaca

Standard form Amaca

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, San Antonio Mission, MS Copy
by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Identification and remarks

Esselen?
Ennesen

Amaca

Amaca: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Antonio Mission, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

See Lamaca

See also Lamaca

Tribe Mohave

Name Amacava

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Hodge in Garces Diary, Coues Ed. 226, 420, 1900

Identification and remarks

Amacava See Mohave

Form cited by Hodge in Garces Diary, Coues Ed. 226, ⁴²⁰1900.

Yuman

Anaccacoc

Kam'-me-i

Yuman

Amaccacoc: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Diego Mission (3 Indians). Spellings: Amaccacoc; Macucoc; Macocop.-- Mission de San Diego, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1769-1822.

Amatkokhat: Diegueño name for their village at Matajuai: called Toov by the Luiseño.-- Kroeber,

See also Amatkokhat, Matahuay, Matajuai

Tribe Kamia

Name Amaccacoc

Standard form Amaccacoc

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Ms, Mission de San Diego, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,
San Diego Mission (3 Indians).

Amace or Purisima

"Amace or Purisima": Rancheria mentioned once (1776) in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, 1769-1822.

Tribe

Yuman

Name A-mac-há-ve

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Ibid, p. 16 (on map)

Identification and remarks See A-moc-há-ve.

Tribe

Name Amace or (Purissima)

Standard form Amaca

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mission de San Diego, 1769-1822

Identification and remarks Mentioned once in (1776) in source
above.

A-mac-ha'-vès

See Mohave

Yuman

Original form of Mohave.--Whipple & Turner, Pacific RR Repts. III, pt. 3, p 16, 1856, (on map drawn by Chemehuevis Chief).
Spelled also A-moc-ha'-ve, Ibid, p102(tribal name used by themselves).

See Amukhabe, Amuchaba, Amachubas =

Tribe Mohave

Name A-mac-há-vès

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒ Village ☐ Other ☐

Source Whipple & Turner, Pacific RR Repts. III, pt. 3, p. 1
16, 1856

Identification and remarks Original form of Mohave. (On map drawn
by Chemehyevis Chief)

Tribe Mohave

Name Amachubas

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒ Village ☐ Other ☐

Source On S.A. Mitchell's Map of Texas, Oregon & Calif.,
Phila. 1846.

Identification and remarks West of Colorado River

Amachubas

Mohave

Yuman

"Mohaves or Amachubas". On S.A. Mitchell's Map of Texas, Oregon & Calif., Phila. 1846. (West of Colorado River.)

See Amakhaba etc., Hamak-have etc.

Amador

Mewan

Concerning the main linguistic divisions of the Miwok, Kroeber says that "Dr. Merriam's Northern Mewuk" is called by S.A. Barrett Amador or Northeastern or Northern Sierra -- Kroeber, Languages of the Coast of Calif. N of San Francisco, Univ. Calif. Publ. Am. Arch. Ethn., IX, No. 3, p. 292, Apr. 29, 1911.

Miwok.

"The so-called Amador dialect, the northerly of three constituting the Sierra division of the family." -- Kroeber, Ibid 278.

See Northern Mewuk or Mewuk proper.

Tribe Miwok

Name Amador

Standard form Amador

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ linguistic division

Source Kroeber, UC-PAAE vol. 9, no. 3, p. 278, 1911

Identification and remarks "The so-called Amador dialect, the northerly
of three constituting the Sierra division of the family."

Tribe Miwok

Name Amador

Standard form Amador

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ linguistic division

Source Kroeber, UC-PAAE vol. 9, no. 3, p. 292, 1911

Identification and remarks Dr. Merriam's Northern Mewuk is called by
S. A. Barrett Amador or Northeastern or Northern Sierra Miwok.

Tribe

Mohave

Name *Amaguagua*

Standard form *Mohave*

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source *Duflot de Mofras, Exploration du Territoire de*
l'Oregon, I, 338, 1844

Identification and remarks *Amagaguas -- "The Yumas and, more to the*
NW on the Colorado R., The Amagaguas possess a large
number of horses.

Amaguagua See Mohave

Yuman

~~Form cited by Hodge in Garces Diary, Coues Ed. 226, 1900.~~

Amagaguas.--"The Yumas and, more to the NW on the Colo-
rado R., the Amagaguas, possess a large number of horses
and cattle."--Duflot de Mofras, Exploration du Territoire
de l'Oregon, I, 338, 1844.

See also Amagaguas, ^{Amaguagua}, Amaguaguas, A-moc-há-ve,

Tribe

Name Amahuayas

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Hodge in Garces Diary, Coues Ed. 226, 1900.

Identification and remarks

• Amahuayas See Mohave

Form cited by Hodge in Garces Diary, Coues Ed. 226, 1900.

Tribe Karok

Name Amaikeyara

Standard form A-mi-ke-ar-rum

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Identification and remarks

A-mi-ke-ar-rum

Karok

A-mi-ke-ar-rum.-- G.W. Taggart (Indian interpreter) in a letter to Walter Van Dyke dated Orleans Bar, Dec. 3, 1856 gives A-mi-ke-ar-rum as the 4th of 19 villages on Klamath River from Bluff Creek to Indian Creek.-- A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Mar. 23, 1860.

See Ah-mā-ke-ah'-rahm

See also Mik-iāra, Amaikeara

Amaikiara

Karok

Amaikiara. A former Karok village on the w. bank of Klamath r., at the rapids a mile or two below the mouth of Salmon r., N. W. Cal. Though not a large village, it was of importance because an annual salmon ceremony and the jumping dance were held here. Together with most of the villages near the mouth of the Salmon it was burned by the whites in the summer of 1852. (A. L. K.)

A-mi-ke-ar-rum.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Mar. 23, 1860. **Eh-nek.**—Gibbs (1851) in Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, III, 151, 1853. **Enek.**—Kroeber, inf'n, 1903 (Yurok name of the lower part of the village). **Ihnek.**—Meyer, Nach dem Sacramento, 236, 1855. **In-neck.**—McKee (1851) in Sen. Ex. Doc. 4, 32d Cong., spec. sess., 164, 1853. **Mik-iāra.**—Gibbs, MS. Misc., B. A. E., 1852. **Tumitl.**—Kroeber, inf'n, 1903 (Yurok name for the upper part of the village).

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 48, 1907

alternative (i.e. identifiable)

with

alternative

See Ah-mā-ke-ah'-rahm

Tribe Karok

Name Amaikiara

Standard form Amaikiara

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Handbook Am. Indians Pt. 1, p. 48, 1907

Identification and remarks A former Karok village on the w. bank of
Klamath R. at the rapids a mile or two below the mouth
of Salmon R., N.W. Cal. Though not a large village, it
was important because an annual salmon ceremony and the
jumping dance were held here. Together with most of the
(over)

Tribe

Mohave

Name Amajabas

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 92, 1885

Identification and remarks

villages near the mouth of the Salmon it was burned
by the whites in the summer of 1852. (A.L.K.)

Tribe Mohave

Name Amajabas

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 92, 1885.

Identification and remarks

Amajabas See ~~Mohaves~~

Yuman

~~Form cited by Hodge in Carces Diary, Coues Ed. 226, 1900.~~

✓ Amajabas (Mojaves). — Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 92, 1885.

• Amajabes (Mojaves or Amuicheebès). — Ibid, III, 154, 1885. (after J. J. Smith)

Written Amajava & Amajavas, Ibid, II, 336, 337, 1885. and 442 [after 1821 MS],

See also Amucjave, Amukhabe, Mohave

Tribe Mohave

Name Amajabes

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Ibid. III, 154, (After Jedediah S. Smith) 1885

Identification and remarks

Tribe

Name Amajabes

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bancroft (After Jedediah S. Smith) Hist. Calif.

III, 154. ft. note, 1885.

Identification and remarks

Amajabes (Mojaves, Ammucheebès)

Yuman

--Bancroft (after Jedediah S. Smith), Hist. Calif., III, 154
ft. note, 1885.

See Mohaves & Amukhave.

Tribe

Mohave

Name Amajava

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Ibid, II, 336, 337, and 442 (after 1821 MS) 1885.

Identification and remarks

Tribe Mohave

Name Amajavas

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Ibid, II, 336, 337, and 442 (after 1821 MS) 1885

Identification and remarks

Tribe Mohave

Name Amajavas

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Hodge in Garces Diary, Coues Ed. 226, 420, 1900

Identification and remarks

Tribe Mohave

Name Amajavas

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Bancroft's Hist. of Calif., II, Ibid, pp. 332-334,
337, 356, 366, Ibid, pp. 332-334, 337, 356, 366.

Identification and remarks Also called Yumas.

Tribe Mohave

Name Amajavas

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Ibid (after 1821 material in Prov. St. Pap., MS)
II, 442, 1885.

Identification and remarks

✓Amajavas See Mohaves

Yuman

Form cited by Hodge in Garces Diary, Coues Ed. 226,⁴²⁰ 1900.

✓Amajavas, also called Yumas.--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 323, 1885. Ibid, pp. 332-334, 337, 356, 366, ~~442~~.

Amajavas.--Ibid (after ^{1821 material in} Prov. St. Pap., MS), II, 442, 1885.

See also Amukhabe

Tribe

Mohave

Name Amakhaba

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of Calif. 125, 136, 1907

Identification and remarks Tübotülobelâ name for Mohave tribe, agreeing closely with the Mohave's name for themselves.

Amakhaba

Yuman

Tübotülobelā name for Mohave tribe, agreeing closely
with the Mohave's name for themselves, Hamak-have. - Kroeber,
Shoshonean Dialects of Calif. 125,¹³⁶ 1907.

See Amuchaba, Amoxawi, Humukahava, Mohave.

Tribe

Mohave

Name

Amakhau

Standard form

Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of California, 136,
1907

Identification and remarks Tijon Yokut name for Mohave tribe.

Amakhau

Yuman

Tejon Yokut name for Mohave tribe. - Kroeber, Shoshonean
Dialects of Calif. 136, 1907.

See Amakhaba, Amuchaba, Amoxawi, Humukahava, Mohave,

Tribe Serrano

Name Amakhavit

Standard form Amakhavit

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐ Clan?

Source E.W. Gifford, Clans and Moieties in So. Calif. ,

University of California Pubs. in Am. Arch. & Ethn.,

Vol. 14, p. 179, 1918 Identification and remarks Serrano "clan(?)" living north

of the San Bernardino Mountains.

AmakhavitSerrano

Amakhavit: Serrano "clan(?)" living north of the San Bernardino Mountains. "From west to east these northern clans (?) are Maviatum, Kaiyuwat, and Amakhavit."--E. W. Gifford, Clans & Moieties in So. Calif., Univ. Calif. Pubs. in Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 14, p. 179, 1918.

See also Amakhau, Amakhaba

• Ama' kōPomo

Old village of "Russian River Division" Pomo, Southern dialect, on E bank of Russian river E of winery of Italian-Swiss colony at Asti. Site on Black ranch or the old Landsbury ranch.

ETHNO - GEOG. POMO.
Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, 221, Feb. 1908

See Ah-muk'-ko

• Amalgua

• **Amalgua** ('island of the mists'). An island off the w. coast of Lower California, about lat. 30°, on which was a Cochimi rancheria.—Venegas, Hist. Cal., II, 437, 1757.

• **Huamalgua**.—Clavigero quoted by Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Jan. 17, 1862.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 48 , 1907

Tribe Pomo

Name Ama'kō

Standard form Ama'kō

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., 6, Ethno. Geog. Pomo
221, Feb. 1908

Identification and remarks Old village of "Russian River Division"
Pomo, Southern dialect, on E. bank of Russian river E.
of winery of Italian-Swiss colony at Asti. Site on
Black ranch or the old Landsbury ranch.

Tribe Pomo

Name Amalpūwa'li

Standard form Amalpūwa'li

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, Ethno - Geog.
Pomo, 216, Feb. 1908

Identification and remarks Old village of "Russian River Division"
Pomo, Southern dialect, on W bank of Russian river about
11/4 mi. below Healdsburg. Site is about 1 mi. below
Dry creek bridge and on E bank of creek.

• Amalpūwa'li

Pomo

Old village of "Russian River Division" Pomo, Southern dialect, on W bank of Russian river about 1 1/4 mi. below Healdsburg. Site is about 1 mi. below Dry creek bridge and on E bank of creek.

ETHNO - GEOG. POMO

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, 216, Feb. 1908

Tribe Luiseno

Name Amangens

Standard form Amauge

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., 1, 315, 1884.

Identification and remarks Rancheria near mission San Juan

Capistrano, Calif. in 1778

Amangens

Rancheria near mission San Juan Capistrano, Calif., in 1778.--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 315, 1884.

See also Amauge, Amàugegna

Amani-ini

• Amani-ini ('mescal corner'). A rancheria, probably Cochimi, connected with Purísima mission, Lower California, in the 18th century.

Amani ini.—Doc. Hist. Mex., 4th s., v, 189, 1857.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 48, 1907

Tribe

Yuman

Name

Amaquaqua

Standard form

Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source

Powell, after Latham, Linguistic Families, 137,

1891.

Identification and remarks

Tribe Mohave

Name Amaquaquas

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source "Latham. (1853) Trans. Philolog. Soc. Lond., VI, 75, 1854" (quoted by Powell. Linguistic Families, p. 136, 137 1891) Latham, Opuscula, 303, 1860.

Identification and remarks

Amaquaquas

(1853) Mohave

YUMAN

Amaquaquas.--Latham. (1853) Trans. Philolog. Soc. Lond., VI, 75, 1854 " (quoted by Powell. Linguistic Families, p. 136, 1891). Latham, Opuscula, 303, 1860. (137)

• Amaquagua. - Powell, after Latham, Linguistic Families, 137, 1891.

See also Amaguagua, Mohave, A-moc-ha-ve,

Tribe Pomo

Name Amaskatci'lan

Standard form Amaskatci'lan

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, Ethno -

Geog Pomo, 219, Feb. 1908

Identification and remarks Old village of "Russian River Division"

Pomo, Southern dialect, near foothills at E edge of Dry
creek valley about 2 mi. NNE of Healdsburg.

ch

Amaskatci'lan

Pomo

Old village of "Russian River Division" Pomo, South-
ern dialect, near foot^hhills at E edge of Dry creek
valley ~~and~~ about 2 mi. NNE of Healdsburg.

ETHNO - GEOG. POMO,
Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, 219, Feb. 1908

• Amatī'ō

We-shum' tat'-tah

Pomo

Old village of "Russian River Division" Pomo, Southern dialect, near N bank of small stream called Mill creek which enters Dry creek near confluence with Russian river. Site about 1/2 mi. from ~~W bank of~~ Dry creek.

From a'ma, ground, ha'ta, red, and iyo', below.

^{another site.}
Ka'kiya in immediate vicinity, exact spot unknown, prob. short distance up Mill creek.

ETHNO - GEOG. POMO

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, 216, Feb. 1908

See Ah-mah'-ti-e'-yu, Ah'-mah-mah'-kim ke-wah'-le

Tribe Pomo

Name Amati o

Standard form Amati o

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source S. A. Barrett, UC-PAAE 6, p. 216, 1908

Identification and remarks Old village of "Russian River Division" Pomo,
Southern dialect, near north bank of small stream called Mill
creek which enters Dry creek near confluence with Russian river.
Site about 1/2 mile from Dry creek. From a ma, ground, ha ta, red,
and iyo, below.

Tribe Kamia

Name Amatkokhat

Standard form Amaccacoc

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Kroeber, information, UC-PAAE 4, p. 149, 1907

Identification and remarks Diegueno name for Kamia village (Amaccacoc)
at Matajuai. Means "earth-white."

Amat kokhat

Yuman

Amat kokhat: Diegueno name for Matajuai, meaning "earth-white." Luiseno name, Toov.--Kroeber, Shoshonean Dialects of California, Univ. Calif. Pubs. Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 4, p. 149, 1907.

See also Toov

Tribe Luiseno

Name Amauge

Standard form Amauge

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Books of Baptisms, San Juan Capistrano Mission

MS, 1777-1846.

Identification and remarks

Amauge

Amauge: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Juan Capistrano Mission(4 Indians). Spellings Amauge 3 times; Amàugegna 1.-- Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1777-1846.

See also Amangens

Tribe Luiseno

Name Amaugegna

Standard form Amauge

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Mission de San Juan Capistrano, Libros de
Bautismos, MS, 1777-1846.

Identification and remarks

Tribe Pomo

Name Amayálatcī

Standard form Amayálatcī

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source S, A. Barrett, UC-PAAE 6, p. 234, 1908.

Identification and remarks Kahchiah name for their former village about
-east

2 miles south of Fort Ross. Old camp site of "Coast Division"

Pomo, Southwestern dialect. From a' ma, ground, ya' la, level,

and tci, ? .

• Amaya'latci (^{Kah-chi-gah} Ah-mah-yah-lah-chē) Pomo

Old camp site of "Coast Division" Pomo, Southwestern dialect, about 2 mi. SE of Fort Ross.

From a'ma, ground, ya'la, level, and tci, ?.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., ^{Arch. & Eth.} vol. 6, 234, Feb. 1908

See Ah-mah'-yah-lah'-che

Tribe Mewan

Name Amayélle

Standard form Amayélle

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barrett, Ethno - Geog. Pomo, 310, 1908.

Identification and remarks Old Hookooeko village mentioned by
Barrett as on San Antonio Creek 5 miles WSW of
Petaluma.

• Amayélla (Ah-mah-yel'-le)

Mewan

Old Hookooeko village mentioned by Barrett as on San Antonio Creek 5 miles WSW of Petaluma.--Ethno-Geog.

Pomo, 310, 1908.

Tribe Costanoan

Name Amchines

Standard form Anchin

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Identification and remarks

Tribe Olhonean

Name Amchines

Standard form Amchines

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco
MS, 1776-1810

Identification and remarks See Lamchin.

Amchines

Olhonean

Amchines: Tribe mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos,
Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

See Lamchin.

Tribe.....

Name Amcuil.....

Standard form Amcuil.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks See Amejui.

Amcuil

Amcuil: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Amejui.

Tribe _____

Name Amcuil _____

Standard form Amejui _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Mision de San Diego, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1769-1822. _____

Identification and remarks _____

Tribe Pomo _____

Name A mdala _____

Standard form A mdala _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source S. A. Barrett, UC-PAAE 6, p. 142, 1908. _____

Identification and remarks According to one informant, a village in Potter Valley just north of see'l _____

a'mdala

Pomo

One informant says there was a village of this name
in Potter Valley
just north of see'l; (see cane'l). [= Shä-nel]

ETBND - GEOG. POMO)
Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, 142, Feb. 1908

Tribe

Name Amejui

Standard form Amejui

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, San Diego Mission MS, 1769-1822

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of
Baptisms, San Diego Mission (6 Indians)

Amejui

Amejui: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Diego Mission (6 Indians). Spellings Amejui, Amcuil, Melqui, Mecui, Necuil.-- Mision de San Diego, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1769-1822.

Tribe

Yurok

Name

A'men

Standard form

Amen

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Kroeber, Handbook Am. Indians - Pt. 1, p. 48, 1907

Identification and remarks

See Amen.

Tribe Yurok

Name Amen

Standard form Amen

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Handbook Am. Indians - Pt. 1, p. 48, 1907

A.L.Kroeber.

Identification and remarks A village or a group of 3 adjacent
villages of the Yurok on the coast 6 m.n. of the mouth
of the mouth of Klameth r., Cal., their northernmost
habitation. (A.L.K.)

Amen

Yurok

Amen (A'men). A village or a group of 3 adjacent
villages of the Yurok on the coast 6 m. n. of the
mouth of Klamath r., Cal., their northernmost hab-
itation. (A. L. K.)

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 48, 1907

See Üm-man

Ametzilhacaamanc

Ametzilhacaamanc ('mouth of the sandy arroyo'). A river, probably Cochimi, connected with Purísima mission, Lower California, in the 18th century.—Doc. Hist. Mex., 4th s., v, 190, 1857.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 49, 1907

Tribe

Karak

Name A-mi-le-ar-rum

Standard form Amaikiara

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Mar. 23, 1860

Identification and remarks

Tribe _____

Name Amille _____

Standard form Amille _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS,

1769-1822

Identification and remarks _____

Amille

Amille: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, M^s, 1769-1822.

See Emile

Tribe Olhonen?

Name Amictu

Standard form Amutaja

Tribe ☐

Village ☒ ?

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco
MS, 1776-1810.

Identification and remarks

Amictu

Olhonen?

Amictu: Place, probably rancheria, mentioned in Libro
primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS,
1776-1810.

See Amutaja?

Tribe Karok

Name A-mi-ke-ar-rum

Standard form A-mi-ke-ar-rum

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source G. W. Taggart (Indian interpreter), letter to Walter Van Dyke

dated Orleans Bar, December 3, 1856. Quoted by A. S. Taylor,
California Farmer, March 23, 1860.

Identification and remarks The 4th of 19 villages on Klamath River from
Bluff Creek to Indian Creek.

A-mitch'e

Achomawan

• A-mitch'e: Name used by the As-tah-ke-wi'-che for Dixie
Valley tribe (Ap-woo'-ro-ka).

Pronounced Ah-mitch'e, Ah-mit'se or Ah-mits'-che
by At-wum'-we, Modes'se, and Ham-mah'-we.

Note.—Not to be confused with the Ah-me'-che or Ah-mits
a band of Modes'se at The Cove on Pit River midway
between Montgomery Creek and Big Bend. Name given
me by Modes'se of Big Bend. Their name for themselves
(if different) not known.-- *cm*.

See also Ap-woo'-ro-ka'e, Amitdji.

Tribe Achomawi

Name A-mitch-e

Standard form A-mitch-e

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, information

Identification and remarks Name used by the As-tah-ke-wi-che for Dixie Valley tribe, who call themselves Ap-woo-ro-ka. Not to be confused with the Ah-me-che or Ah-mits, a band of Modesse at The Cove on Pit River midway between Montgomery Creek and Big Bend. Name given Merriam by Modesse of Big Bend. Their name for themselves (if different) not known.

Tribe Achomawi

Name Amitdji

Standard form A-mitch-e

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source R. B. Dixon, American Anthropologist, vol. 10, p. 209, 1908.

Identification and remarks 'Achomawi' name for Dixie Valley people who were called 'Apwarukei' by the 'Atsugewi' of Hat Creek.

Amit'dji

(achom he says were)

Ap-wür-roo-kāe

Achomawan

· Amit'dji: Given by Dixon as 'Achomawi' name for Dixie Valley people, called 'Apwarukēi' by 'Atsugewi' of Hat Creek.--

R.B. Dixon, Notes on the Achomawi and Atsugewi Indians of Northern California, Amer. Anthropologist, Vol. 10, p. 209, 1908.

See Ap-poo-rō-kā"

See also Apwaraki, Ah-mits'-che, Ah-mitch'-e, Ah-mit'-se

Tribe Achomawi

Name Amitsi

Standard form A-mitch-e

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Jaime De Angulo, Two Parallel Modes of Conjugation in the

Pit River language, American Anthropologist, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 273, 1926.

Identification and remarks Names used by the Pit River tribes [Achomawe

proper] for Dixie Valley 'Aporiwa [=Ap-woo-ro-kae] [Not to be

confused with Ah-me-che or A-me-che, the Modesse name for the closely

related band at "the Cove" on Pit River. --C. H. Merriam]

Amitsi'

Ap-woo'-ro-kāe

Achomawan

- Amitsi': Name used by the Pit River tribes [Achomawe proper] for Dixie Valley 'Aporiwa' [=Ap-woo'-ro-kāe].--
Jaime De Angulo, Two Parallel Modes of Conjugation in the Pit River Language, Am. Anthropologist, vol. 28, no. 1, p. 273, Jan.-March 1926.

Note.--Not to be confused with Ah-mé-che or Ā-mé-che, the Modesse name for the closely related band at 'the Cove' on Pit River.-- ~~cm~~

See Ah-mitch'-e.

See also Ah-mit-at-wum, Amitdji

Tribe Konomihu Shasta

Name Am-mah-hah-wuk-kah-wah

Standard form Am-mah-hgh-wuk-kah-wah

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, information

Identification and remarks Konomihu name for their village on bluff on east side of Salmon River, on south side of Crapo Creek.

Am'-mah-hah'-wuk'-kah-wah

Kónomého

Shastan

· Am'-mah-hah'-wuk'-kah-wah: Kónomého name for their village
on bluff on E side Salmon River, on S side Crapo Creek.
(Place now all mined out.) - *can*

Source?

Tribe

Mohave

Name Am-muchábas

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Spelling in copy of Smith's letter in Indian Office,
Wash., D.C. Also in reprint of this copy by C. Hart
Merriam in Quarterley Calif. Hist. Soc., Vol. 3, No. 2
p. 235, Oct. 1923.

Identification and remarks

Ammuchabas

Mohave

Yuman

Ammuchabas: Visited in the late fall of 1826 by Jeddiah S. Smith, on his way from Salt Lake to Southern California. "I here found a nation of Indians who call themselves Ammuchabas." He remained with them 15 days. - "Missouri Republican, Oct. 11, 1827." Reprinted in The Ashley-Smith Explorations (1822-1829), Edited by H. E. Dale, 189-190, 1918.

Tribe Mohave

Name Ammuchabas

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source "Missouri Republican, Oct. 11, 1827" Reprinted in

The Ashley-Smith Explorations (1822-1829) Edited by
H. E. Dale, 189-190, 1918.

Identification and remarks Visited in the late fall of 1826 by

Jeddiah S. Smith, on his way from Salt Lake to Southern

California. "I here found a nation of Indians who call

themselves Ammuchabas" He remained with them 15 days.

Tribe Mohave

Name Ammuchabas

Standard form Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source The Ashley-Smith Explorations, p. 189, 1918

Identification and remarks Spelling in Smith's letter reprinted
by H.C.Dale (from copy in Letterbook Supt. Indian
Affairs, Kansas Historical Society.)

✓ Ammucheebès (Amajabas or Mojaves)

Yuman

Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., III, 154, 1885 (after Jed. S. Smith).
[Note: Taken by Bancroft from 'Les Nouvelles Annales
des Voyages' which printed a French translation of
Smith's letter published in Missouri Republican,
Oct. 11, 1827.]

✓ Am-mu-che-ebès, Amnu-che-ebès: Les Nouvelles Annales des
Voyages, second series, vol. 7, p. 209, 210, 1833 (after
Jedediah Smith's letter in Missouri Republican
Oct. 11, 1827.)

✓ Ammuchiebes: Spelling in Jedediah S. Smith's letter in
Missouri Republican, Oct. 11, 1827.

See Amukhabe

See also Amajavas, Mojaves,

[OVER]

Ammuchabas: Spelling in Smith's letter reprinted by H.C. Dale (from copy in Letterbook Supt. Indian Affairs, Kansas Historical Society) in The Ashley-Smith Explorations, p. 189, 1918.

Am-muchábas: Spelling in copy of Smith's letter in Indian Office, Washington, D. C. Also in reprint of this copy by C. Hart Merriam in Quarterley Calif. Hist. Soc., Vol.3, No.2, p.235, Oct. 1923.

Ammuchiebes:--Columbus: Amerikanische Miscellen (from Jedediah Smith's letter in Missouri Republican, 1827), pp. 436 & 437, June 1828. (presumably from 107,
Same in Bull. Soc. Geog., Paris, Ser.1, 9, 106, Feb. 1828
(after Smith).

[OVER

Tribe *Mohave*

Name *Ammucheebès*

Standard form *Mohave*

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source *Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., III, 154, 1885 (After
Jed. S. Smith)*

Identification and remarks *(Taken by Bancroft from "Les Nouvelles
Annales des Voyages," which printed a French translation
of Smith's letter published in Missouri Republican,
Oct. 11, 1827)*

Tribe *Mohave*

Name *Am-mu-che-ebès*

Standard form *Mohave*

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source *Les Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, second series,
vol. 7, p. 209, 210, 1833.*

Identification and remarks *After Jedediah Smith's letter in
Missouri Republican, Oct. 11, 1827.*

Tribes

Mohave

Name Ammu-che-ebès

Standard form Mohave

Tribes ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Les Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, second series,
vol. 7, p. 209, 210, 1833

Identification and remarks After Jedediah Smith's letter in
Missouri Republican, Oct. 11, 1827,

Tribes

Mohave

Name Ammuchiebes

Standard form Mohave

Tribes ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Spelling in Jedediah S. Smith's letter in
Missouri Republican, Oct. 11, 1827

Identification and remarks

Tribe *Mohave*

Name *Ammuchiebes*

Standard form *Mohave*

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source *Columbus: Amerikanische Miscellen (from Jedediah Smith's letter presumably from Missouri Republican, 1827 pp. 436 & 437, June 1828. Same in Bull. Soc. Geog.*

Paris, Ser. 1, 9, 106, 107, Feb. 1828 (after Smith)
Identification and remarks

Tribe *Shastan*

Name *Am-muk'-kah-kah'-pahs*

Standard form *Am-muk'-kah-kah'-pahs*

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source *C. Hart Merriam (card file)*

Identification and remarks *Shaste name for their village at Tom Orr's place, 8 or 9 miles southeasterly from Yreka on road to Gazelle.*

Am-muk'-kah-kah'-pahs

Shaste

Shastan

• Am-muk'-kah-kah'-pahs (or Em-muk'-kah-kah-hah'-pahs): Shaste name for their village at Tom Orr's place, 8 or 9 miles southeasterly from Yreka on road to Gazelle.

Source - Chas Merriam (card file)

See Em-muk'-kah-kah-hah'-pahs

Amnañavitcem

'Serrano'

Shoshonean

amnañavitcem: Serrano clan mentioned by W. P. Strong
Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif., p. 129. May 28, 1929.

Tribe Serrano

Name Amnañavitcem

Standard form Amnañavitcem

Tribe ☐ Clan

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Mentioned by W.D.Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in
Southern Calif. p. 129; May 28, 1929.

Identification and remarks

Tribe Mohave

Name Amo^{ch}ahwe

Standard form AmoXawi

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source W J. Hoffman, Bull. Esese Inst., vol. 17, p. 33, 1885

Identification and remarks Proper tribal name of the Mojave.

Tribe *Mohave*

Name *A-moc-ha'-ve*

Standard form *Mohave*

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source *Ibid, p 102*

Identification and remarks *Tribal name used by themselves.*

Tribe *Yuman*

Name *A-moc-ha'-ve*

Standard form *Mohave*

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source *Whipple & Turner, Pacific RR Repts. III, pt. 3,
p. 102, 1856*

Identification and remarks *Tribal name used by the Mohaves for
themselves.*

A-moc-há-ve

See Mohave

Yuman

Tribal name used by the Mohaves for themselves. --Whipple
& Turner, Pacific RR Repts. III, pt. 3, p 102, 1856.
Also spelled A-mac-há-ve, Ibid, pl6(on map).

See also Amakhave, Amaquaza, Amaguaga,

Tribe

Mohave

Name Amojaves

Standard form

Mohave

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Form cited by Hodge in Garces Diary.

Coues Ed. 226, 1900

Identification and remarks

Amojaves See Mohaves

Form cited by Hodge in Garces Diary, Coues Ed. 226, 1900.

Tribe

Chumashan

Name Amolomol

Standard form Amolomol

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Henshaw, Buenaventura MS., vocab., B.A.E. 1884

Handbook Am. Indians Pt. 1, p.50, 1907

Identification and remarks A former Chumashan village at the
old wharf at Santa Barbara, Cal.

Amolomol

Chumashan

Amolomol (*Amō'lomöl*). A former Chumashan village at the old wharf at Santa Barbara, Cal.—Henshaw, Buenaventura MS. vocab., B. A. E., 1884.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 50 , 1907

Tribe

Chumashan

Name

Am-o'-lo-möl

Standard form

Amolomol

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

H.W.Henshaw, MS, Vocabulary obtained at San

*Buenaventura, Nov. 1884, (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844,
Bureau of Ethnology.*

Identification and remarks *Former rancheria at Santa Barbara at*

old wharf at Burton's house.

Am-o-lo-möl

Chumashan

Am-o-lo-möl.-- Former rancheria at Santa Barbara at the old wharf at Burton's house. -- H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary obtained at San Buenaventura, Nov. 1884, (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau Ethnology.

See also Amolomol

Tribe

yokut?

Name Amonces

Standard form Amonces

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Thos. J. Henley in Rept. Commr. Indian Affairs for 1854, House Doc. 1, 33rd Congress, 2nd Sess., pt. 1, p. 512, 1854. Bancroft, Native Races Pacific States Vol. 1, p. 363, 456, 1874.

Identification and remarks Tribe in San Joaquin River foothills, California.

•• Amonces

Tribe in San Joaquin River, ^{foothills,} Calif.

Bancroft, Native Races Pacific States, Vol. 1, p. 363, ^{456,} 1874.

Thos. J. Henley in Rept. Commr. Indian Affairs for 1854,

~~512, 1855.~~ House Doc. 1, 33^d Congress, 2^d Sess., Pt. 1, p. 512, 1854.

Yokut ?

Tribe

Yokut

Name Amonces

Standard form Amonces

Tribe ☒ or division Village ☐ Other ☐

Source Henley in Ind. Aff. Rep., 512, 1854. Handbook

Am. Indians - Pt. 1, p. 50, 1907.

Identification and remarks A tribe or division, presumably of
the Yokuts, said to have lived on San Joaquin R. Calif.
in 1854.

Amonces

Yokut

Amonces. A tribe or division, presumably of the Yokuts, said to have lived on San Joaquin r., Cal., in 1854.—Henley in Ind. Aff. Rep., 512, 1854.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 50, 1907

Tribe _____

Name Amopovit

Standard form Amopovit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano,
MS, 1777-1846.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in above in (1811)

Amopovit

Amopovit: Rancheria mentioned (1811) in Libros de Bautismos,
Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Amupna?

Tribe _____

Name Amosciabit

Standard form Amosciabit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mention in Book of Baptisms, San
Fernando Mission. See Amosciavit, Amuchcapia, Amosciabit.

Spelling of Standard Form was used 3 times.

Amoscopiabit

Amoscopiabit: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,
San Fernando Mission. Spellings: Amoscopiabit 3 times;
Amoscopiavit 2; Amuchcapia 1; Amuscopiabit 1.--Mision
San Fernando Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

See also Amuscopiabit

Tribe _____

Name Amoscopiavit _____

Standard form Amoscopiabit _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855 _____

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned Book of Baptisms, San
Fernando Mission. This spelling used 2 times.

Tribe Pomo

Name Amo tati

Standard form Amo tati

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source S. A. Barrett, UC-PAAE 6, p. 245, 1908.

Identification and remarks Old village of Northeastern dialect, Pomo,
on south bank of Big Stony creek about 3-1/2 miles west of town
of Stonyford.

Amo'tatī

Pomo

Old village of Northeastern dialect, Pomo, on S bank
of Big Stony creek about 3 1/2 mi. W of town of Sto-
nyford.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., ^{Arch. & Eth.} vol. 6, 245, Feb. 1908

Tribe Mohavei

Name AmoXami

Standard form AmoXawi

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source W. J. Hoffman, Bull. Essese Inst., vol. 17, p. 33, 1885

Identification and remarks Proper tribal name of the Mojave

Tribe Mohave

Name AmoXawi

Standard form AmoXawi

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source W. J. Hoffman, Bull. Essese Inst., vol. 17, p. 33, 1885.

Identification and remarks Proper tribal name of the Mojave.

AmoXawi or AmoXami [Amo^{ch}ahwe] Yuman
Proper tribal name of the Mojave. - W.J. Hoffman, Bull. Essex
Inst. vol. 17, p. 33, 1885.

See Amakhaba, Amuchaba, Humukahava, Hummockahavi,
Mohave, Mojavi.

Tribe

Name Ampayouts

Standard form Ampayouts

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft (after DeSmet, 1859), Native Races of the
Pacific States, Vol. I, p. 441, 469, 1874.

Identification and remarks "The Sampectches, the Pagouts and the
Ampayouts are the nearest kindred of the Serpents."

~~Am~~ Ampayouts

Shoshonean

Bancroft (after DeSmet, 1859), Nat. Races of Pac. States, Vol. I, p. 441, ⁴⁶⁹1874. "The Sampectches, the Pagouts and the Ampayouts are the nearest kindred of the Serpents." -469.

See Yampa-Utes

Amuchaba see Mohave

Yuman

Fremont states that the Mohave are sometimes called Amuchaba. - Fremont, Rept. Expl. Exped. to Oregon & North California in 1843-44, Washington, p. 260, 1845.

Spanish name for Mohave. - Gatschet, 40 Vocabularies, Archaeology Wheeler Survey, p. 415, 1879. Amuchabas, cited by Hodge in Larce's Diary, Cond. Ed. 226 ftnote, 1900.

See Amakhaba, Amoxawi, Humukahava, Mohave.

Tribe Mohave

Name Amuchaba

Standard form AmoXawi

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Fremont, Rept. Expl. Expd. to Oregon and Northern California
in 1843-44, Washington, p. 260, 1845.

Identification and remarks Fremont states that the Mohave are sometimes
called Amuchaba.

Tribe Mohave

Name Amuchaba

Standard form AmoXawi

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Gatschet, 40 Vocabularies, Archeology Wheeler Survey, p. 415,
1879.

Identification and remarks Spanish name for Mohave.

Tribe Mohave

Name Amuchabas

Standard form AmoXawi

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Hodge, in Garcis Diary, Coues Ed., 226 footnote, 1900.

Identification and remarks Cited by Hodge, referring to the Amuchaba.

Amuchamne

Mewko

Mewan

Amuchamne, Amuchomne: Rancheria mentioned in Libro segundo de Bautismos.--Mision de San José, MS, 1830-1859.

See Machemne

Tribe Miwok

Name Amuchamne

Standard form Amuchenne

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro segundo de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, MS, 1830-1859

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Libro segundo de
Bautismos.

Tribe

Name Amuchcapia

Standard form Amosciabit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San
Fernando Mission. This spelling used once.

Amuchcapia

Amuchcapia: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos,
Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

See Amoscopiabit

Tribe Miwok

Name Macemne

Standard form Amuchemne

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source _____

Identification and remarks _____

Tribe Miwok

Name Omuchamne

Standard form Amuchemne

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Identification and remarks

Amuchemne

Mewko

Mewan

Amuchemne, Amuchamne, Amuchomne: Spellings in San Jose' Mission Register (6 Indians). Spelling Amuchemne 4 times; Amuchamne 1; Amuchomne 1.-- Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San Jose' Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando] Original MS, Bancroft Library.
[Note: Undoubtedly same as Machemne, Macemne (8 Indians) and Omuchamne (1 Indian) in same register.]

See also Amuchamne, Amuchemne, Machemne, Macemne, Omuchamne

Tribe Miwok

Name Amuchemne

Standard form Amuchemne

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos (San Jose Mission, erroneously
labeled Mision San Fernando) Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks Amuchemne, Amuchamne, Amuchomne; Spellings
in San Jose Mission Register (6 Indians). Spelling Amuchemne 4
times; Amuchamne 1; Amuchomne 1.

(Note. Undoubtedly same as Machemne, Macemne (8 Indians) and
Omuchamne (1 Indian) in same register.)

Tribe Miwokom

Name Amuchomne

Standard form Amuchemne

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro segundo de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, MS, 1830-1859.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Libro segundo de
Bautismos.

Tribe Alhonen

Name Amúctac

Standard form Amutaja

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft,
Native Races, I, 452, 1874; Mision de San Francisco,
Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1776-1810.

Identification and remarks Rancheria SW of Mission Dolores near
Canada de la Visitacion mentioned in Book of Baptisms,
San Francisco Mission.

Tribe Alhonen

Name Amuctac

Standard form Amutaja

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco
MS, 1776-1810.

Identification and remarks

Amúctac

Olhonean

Amúctac: Rancheria mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, Ms. 1776-1810.

See Amutaja.

Tribe

Chumashan

Name Amuiu

Standard form Amuiu

Tribe ☐

Village ☒ ?

Other ☐

Source Taylor, Precis India Californicus, in Bancroft's

Hand-Book Alamac for 1864, 32, 1864. (Edited by Wm. H. Knight)

Identification and remarks Indian name for original site

(probably village) of La Purisima Mission.

Amuiiu

Chumashan

Indian name of original site (probably village) of La Purisima Mission.--Taylor, *Precis India Californicus*, in Bancroft's Hand-Book Almanac for 1864, 32, 1864. (Edited by Wm.H.Knight.)

See Ah-moo'

See also ~~Ah-moo'~~, Amuu, Amun

Tribe Purisimans?

Name Amun

Standard form Amuu

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, II, p. 367, 1885.

Identification and remarks Name of later site of Purisima Mission,
California, on north side of Rio de Santa Rosa, $1\frac{1}{4}$ league from
old site called Alsacupi, Lalsacupi, or Salsacupi, mentioned in
1813. Also spelled Amuu. "Romero, Memorias, MS, 1, calls the old
site Lompoc, and the new Las Flores."

[misprint for Amuu]

• Amun^A or Los Berros

Chumashan

Name of later site of Purisima Mission, Calif., on north side of Rio de Santa Rosa, $1\frac{1}{4}$ league from old site called Alsacupi, Lalsacupi, or Salsacupi, mentioned in 1813.-- Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 367, 1885.

• Also spelled Amúu.--Ibid.

• "Romero, Memorias, MS, 1, calls the old site Lompoc, and the new Las Flores."--Ibid.

See Ah-moo', Amuu, Los Berros, Las Flores

Tribe ?

Name Amunavit

Standard form Amungbit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855,

Identification and remarks

Amunavit

Amunavit: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos,
Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

See Amungbit.

Tribe

?

Name Amunga

Standard form Amungbit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-
1855.

Identification and remarks

Amunga

Amunga: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

See Amungbit

Amungbit

Amungbit: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission. Spellings: Amungbit, Amunga, and Amunavit.--Mision San Fernando Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

Tribe

?

Name Amungbit

Standard form Amungbit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando 1797-1855.

Identification and remarks

Tribe

Name Amupbit

Standard form Amupubit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS,
1771-1820.

Identification and remarks

Tribe _____

Name Amupna _____

Standard form Amopovit _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Misión de San Juan Capistrano,
MS, 1777-1846. _____

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in above in 1821.

Amupna

Amupna: Rancheria mentioned (1821) in Libros de Bautis-
mos, Misión de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Amopovit?

Tribe ?

Name Amúpubit

Standard form Amupubit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS,
1771-1820.

Identification and remarks

Amúpubit

Amúpubit: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission (23 Indians). Spellings: Amupubit 18 times; Amúpubit 2; Amupy 1; Amupbit(6). Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820.

See also Amopovit, Amupna

Tribe

?

Name Amupubit

Standard form Amupubit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS,
1771-1820.

Identification and remarks

Tribe

?

Name Amupy

Standard form Amupubit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS,
1771-1820.

Identification and remarks

Tribe Shoshonean

Name Amuscopiabit

Standard form Amoscōpiabit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, II, p. 337, 1885

(after Nuez MS Diary).

Identification and remarks Rancheria some 21 leagues easterly of San
Gabriel, California, mentioned by Nuez in 1819. (In Cajon Pass,
9 leagues from Cocomanga)

Tribe

Name Amuscopiabit

Standard form Amoscopiabit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mention in Book of Baptisms,
San Fernando Mission. This spelling used once.

Amúscopiabit

Amúscopiabit: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission (70 Indians). Spellings: Amuscopiabit 28 times; Amúscopiabit 18; Amuscopiavit 8; Moscopiabit 8.
 --Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

See also Moscopiabit, Muscupiabe, Muscupiabit

AmuscopiabitMohinean

Rancheria some 21 leagues east ^{only} of San Gabriel, Calif., mentioned by Nuez in 1819.--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 337, 1885 (after Nuez MS Diary). (9 leagues from Cocomanga).

In Cojon Pass

Amuscopiabit.--Mision San Fernando, Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

See also Moscopiabit, Amoscopiabit, Amuchcapia

Tribe _____

Name Amuscopiabit

Standard form Amuscopiabit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms,

San Gabriel Mission (70 Indians). Spellings: Amuscopiabit 28

times; Amuscopiabit 18; Amuscopiavit 8; Moscopiabit 8.

Tribe _____

Name Amuscopiavit

Standard form Amuscopiabit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source _____

Identification and remarks _____

Tribe New River Shasta

Name Amutahwe

Standard form Amutahwe

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 78,
p. 283, 1925.

Identification and remarks "The Hupa seem to have called them Amutahwe."

Tribe Alhoulan?

Name Amutaja

Standard form Amutaja

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861

Handbook Am. Indians, Pt. 1, p. 51, 1907

Identification and remarks A former village, presumably
Costanoan, connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco
Cal.,

Amutaja

Olhonean ?

Amutaja. A former village, presumably Costanoan, connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 51, 1907

Tribe

Olhonean

Name

Amutaja

Standard form

Amutaja

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft,

*Native Races, I, 452, 1874; Mision de San Francisco,
Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1776-1810.*

Identification and remarks

Rancheria SW of Mission Dolores near

Cañada de la Visitacion mentioned in Book of Baptisms,

San Francisco Mission.

· Amutaja

Olhonean

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif.
- Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native
Races, I, 452, 1874.

Amutaja: Rancheria SW of Mission Dolores near Cañada de
la Visitacion mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Francis-
co Mission (5 Indians). Spellings: Amutaja Amúctac,

✓ Amuctac, Acmoctac, ~~Abmoctac~~.-- Misión de San Francisco,
Libro primero de Bautismos, MS, 1776-1810.

See also Abmoctac

New River
Tribe/Shasta

Name Amutakhwe

Standard form Amutahwe

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Kroeber (under Dixon) in Handbook of American Indians, vol. II,
p. 65, 1910. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, vol. II.

Identification and remarks Hoopah name for New River Shasta.

Amutakhwe

[Tlo-hōm-tah'-hōi]

Shastan

Amutakhwe: Hoopah name for New River Shasta. - Kroeber (under Dixon in) Handbook Am. Inds., II, 65, 1910.

Amutakhwe: Kroeber states, "The Hupa seem to have called them Amutakhwe". - Adbl. Inds. Calif. 283, 1925.

See Kah-hoo'-tin-e'-ruk

See also Djalitason (Chimariko name), Ah-mut-ak'-we

Tribe _____

Name Amutcakaiem

Standard form Amutcakaiem

Tribe ☐ Village ☐ Other ☒ Clan

Source W. D. Strong, Aboriginal Society in Southern California,
p. 11, May 28, 1929.

Identification and remarks Serrano clan at base of San Bernardinos, south
of Victorville.

Amūtcaikaēm

Serrano

Shoshonean

amūtcaikaēm: Serrano clan at base of San Bernardino,
S of Victorville. --W.D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in
Southern Calif., p. 11, May 28, 1929.

Tribe _____

Name Amuu _____

Standard form Amuu _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Introduction to Book of Baptisms, La Purisima Mission, MS,
1778-1834. _____

Identification and remarks Native name for the final site of La Purisima
Mission, called by the Spanish the canada of Los Berros. _____

Tribe.....

Name Amuu.....

Standard form Amuu.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Archivos de la Mision de La Purisima, p. 3, MS Copy, Bancroft Library, 1876.

Identification and remarks La Purisima Mission transferred to the Canon of the Watercress (Canada de los Berros) on site which natives call Amuu, April 23, 1813.

Amúu

Chumashan

Amúu. -- La Purisima Mission transferred to the Cañon of the Watercress (Canada de los Berros) on site which natives call Amúu, April 23, 1813. -- Archivos de la Mision de La Purisima, p. 3, MS Copy, Bancroft Library, 1876.

Amúu: Native name for the final site of La Purisima Mission, called by the Spanish the cañada of Los Berros.-- Introduction to Book of Baptisms, La Purisima Mission, MS, 1778-1834.

See also Ah-moó, Los Berros, Las Flores, Amun,

Anac

Kam-me-i

Yuman

Anac: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Aijnajá.

Tribe Kamia

Name Anac

Standard form Anac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos,
Mision de San Diego.

Tribe.....

Name Anacarck.....

Standard form Anacbuc.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 51, 1907

Identification and remarks From Cabrillo, quoted by Taylor in California
Farmer, April 17, 1863.

• Anacarck or Anacbuc Chumashan
Taylor, Calif. Farmer, April ¹⁷~~19~~, 1863 (Anacbuc misspelled
Anacbue).

• Anacarck (or Anacbuc)

Former Indian village located by Taylor in 1863 "near
the islet of La Patera, near the sea shore." - Bancroft,
Native Races, I, 458, 1874.

See also Anacbuc, Anacbue, Anacavck

Tribe.....

Name Anacarck.....

Standard form Anacbuc.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 458, 1874......

Identification and remarks Former Indian village located by Taylor in
1863 "near the islet of La Patera, near the sea shore.".....

Tribe.....

Name Anacarck.....

Standard form Anacbuc.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, California Farmer, April 17, 1863......

Identification and remarks Mentioned as a Chumashan village......

Tribe _____

Name Anacat

Standard form Anacot

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Eisen (after Archae. Wheeler Survey), Acct. of Inds. of Sta.
Barb. Ids., p. 16, 1904.

Identification and remarks Indian village between Santa Barbara and Point
Conception, California, discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.

Tribe _____

Name Anacavck

Standard form Anacbuc

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source _____

Identification and remarks _____

Tribe.....

Name Anac buc

Standard form Anac buc

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 51, 1907

Identification and remarks A Chumashan village west of Pueblo de las

Canoas (San Buenaventura), Ventura co., California, in 1542.

(From Cabrillo, 1542; in Smith, Coll. Doc. Fla., p. 181, 1857.)

Tribe.....

Name Anac buc

Standard form Anac buc

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 458, 1874.

Identification and remarks Former Indian village located by Taylor in

1863 "near the islet of La Patera, near the sea shore."

Tribe.....

Name Anac buc.....

Standard form Anac buc.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, California Farmer, April 17, 1863......

Identification and remarks Mentioned as a Chumashan village......

Anac buc

Chumashan

Anac buc. A Chumashan village w. of Pueblo de las Canoas (San Buenaventura), Ventura co., Cal., in 1542.—Cabrillo (1542) in Smith, Coll. Doc. Fla., 181, 1857.

Anacarck.—Cabrillo quoted by Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 17, 1863. **Anac buc.**—Ibid.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 51 , 1907

See also Anacarck

Tribe _____

Name Anac buc

Standard form Anac buc

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Voyage of Cabrillo, B. Smith, Coleccion Documentos, Fla., I,
p. 181, 1857.

Identification and remarks Indian village mentioned by Cabrillo.

Tribe _____

Name Anac buc

Standard form Anac buc

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Yarrow, Rept. Wheeler Survey for 1876. Append. H., p. 319,
1876

Identification and remarks Indian village between Santa Barbara and
Point Conception, California, discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.

Tribe.....

Name Anac buc

Standard form Anac buc

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, I, p. 73, 1884.

Identification and remarks Indian village mentioned by Bancroft.

Tribe.....

Name Anac buc

Standard form Anac buc

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Henshaw, Archaeology Wheeler Survey, p. 307, 1879.

Identification and remarks Indian village between Santa Barbara and

Point Conception, California, discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.

Anacbuc

Indian village ^{between} ~~near~~ Santa Barbara, Calif. ^{and Pt. Conception,} ~~discovered by~~ ^{Chumashan} Cabrillo in 1542.
Yarrow, Rept. Wheeler Survey for 1876. Append. H. p319, 1876.
Henshaw, Archaeology Wheeler Survey, p307, 1879.
Called ^{also} Anacarck by Taylor, Calif. Farmer, April ¹⁷ ~~19~~, 1863,
(Anacbuc misspelled Anacbue).

Anacbuc or Anacarck

Former Indian village located by Taylor in 1863 "near the islet of La Patera, near the sea shore."—Bancroft, Native Races, I, 458, 1874.

• Anacbuc.—Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 73, 1884.

See also Anacarck, Anacvuc (mispr.) Anacavck

Tribe _____

Name Anacbue _____

Standard form Anacbuc _____

Tribe ☐ Village ☒ Other ☐

Source Taylor, California Farmer, April 17, 1863. _____

Identification and remarks Misspelling for Anacbuc, a village mentioned
by Taylor. _____

Anac buc. -- Voyage of Cabrillo, B. Smith, Coleccion Docu-
mentos, Fla., I, 181, 1857.

Tribe

Name Anacbue

Standard form Anacbuc

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 51, 1907

Identification and remarks From Cabrillo, quoted by Taylor in California Farmer, April 17, 1863.

Tribe

Name Anacoac

Standard form Anacoac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 51, 1907

Identification and remarks A Chumashan village between Goleta and Point Conception, California, in 1542. (From Cabrillo, 1542; in Smith, Coll. Doc. Fla., p. 189, 1857.)

Anacoac

Chumashan

Anacoac. A Chumashan village between Goleta and Pt Conception, Cal., in 1542.--Cabrillo (1542) in Smith, Coll. Doc. Fla., 189, 1857.

Almacoac.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 17, 1863.—

Anacoat.—Cabrillo, op. cit., 183.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 51, 1907

See also Anacoat, Anacvat, Almacoac

Tribe

Name Anacoac

Standard form Anacot

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Henshaw, Archaeology Wheeler Survey, p. 314, 1879.

Identification and remarks C. H. Merriam feels that this spelling (Anacoac)
is a wrong reference for Anacot.

Tribe _____

Name Anacoac

Standard form Anacoac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, I, p. 73, 1884.

Identification and remarks Indian village formerly between San Buena-
ventura and Point Conception, California, discovered by Cabrillo
in 1542.

Anacoac (or Anacoat)

Chumashan

Indian village formerly ~~near Santa Barbara~~ ^{between San Buenaventura and Pt. Conception}, Calif., dis-
covered by Cabrillo in 1542.--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif.,
I, 73, 1884.

See also Anacoat, Almacoac, Anacvat ?

Tribe.....

Name Anacoat.....

Standard form Anacoac.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Yarrow, Rept. Wheeler Survey for 1876. Append. H., p. 319,
1876......

Identification and remarks Indian village between Santa Barbara and Point
Conception, discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.
.....
.....
.....

Tribe.....

Name Anacoat.....

Standard form Anacoac.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Archaeology Wheeler Survey, p. 309, 1879.
.....

Identification and remarks Indian village between Santa Barbara and Point
Conception, California, discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.
.....
.....
.....

· Anacoat

Chumashan
Taylor, Calif. Farmer, April 17, 1863.

Indian village ^{between Santa Barbara and} ~~near~~ Pt. Conception, Calif. discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.
Yarrow, Rept. Wheeler Survey for 1876. Append. H. p319, 1876;
Archaeology Wheeler Survey, 309, 1879.

· Anacoat (or Anacoac). -- Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 73, 1884.

· Anacvat. -- Eisen (after Archae. Wheeler Surv.), Acct. of Inds. of Sta. Barb. Ids., 16, 1904.

Anacoat -- Voyage of Cabrillo, B. Smith, Coleccion Documentos, Fla., I, 183, 1857.

See also Anacoac, Anacvat, Almacoac

Tribe _____

Name Anacoat _____

Standard form Anacoac _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, California Farmer, April 17, 1863. _____

Identification and remarks Indian village between Santa Barbara and Point
Conception, California, discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.

Tribe _____

Name Anacoat

Standard form Anacoac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, I, p. 73, 1884.

Identification and remarks Alternative name given by Bancroft for an
Indian village formerly between San Buenaventura and Point
Conception, California, discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.

Tribe _____

Name Anacoat

Standard form Anacoac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 51, 1907

Identification and remarks A Chumashan village between Goleta and Point
Conception, California, in 1542, mentioned by Cabrillo, (in B.
Smith, Col. Doc., Fla., I, p. 183, 1857.)

Tribe _____

Name Anacot _____

Standard form Anacot _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Voyage of Cabrillo, B. Smith, Coleccion Documentos, Fla.,
I, p. 183, 1857. _____

Identification and remarks Indian village between Santa Barbara and Point
Conception, California, discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.

Tribe _____

Name Anacot _____

Standard form Anacot _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, California Farmer, April 17, 1863. _____

Identification and remarks Indian village between Santa Barbara and Point
Conception, California, discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.

Anacot

Chumashan

Anacot. A Chumashan village between Goleta and Pt Conception, Cal., in 1542 (Cabrillo (1542) in Smith, Coll. Doc., 183, 1857); evidently distinct from Anacoat.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 51 , 1907

See also Anacat

Tribe

Name Anacot

Standard form Anacot

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 51, 1907.

Identification and remarks A Chumashan village between Goleta and Pt.

Conception, California in 1542. (From Cabrillo, 1542; in Smith,

Coll. Doc., p. 183, 1857). Evidently distinct from Anacoat.

Anacot

Chumashan
(Taylor, Calif Farmer, April 17, 1863.)

Indian village, ^{between Santa Barbara and} ~~near~~ Pt. Conception, Calif. discovered by Cabrillo in ¹⁵⁴²;
Yarrow, Rept. Wheeler Survey for 1876. Append. H. p 319, 1876;
Henshaw, Archaeology Wheeler Survey, p309, 1879; spelled
Anacoac on p.314, but ~~may~~ be wrong reference.
Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 73, 1884.

Anacat. -- Eisen (after Archae. Wheeler Surv.), Acct. of Inds.
of Sta. Barb. Ids., 16, 1904.

Anacot. -- Voyage of Cabrillo, B. Smith, Coleccion Docu-
mentos, Fla., I, 183, 1857.

See also Anacat

Tribe _____

Name Anacot _____

Standard form Anacot _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Yarrow, Rept. Wheeler Survey for 1876. Append. H., p. 319,
1876.

Identification and remarks Indian village between Santa Barbara and Point
Conception, California, discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.

Tribe _____

Name Anacot

Standard form Anacot

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Henshaw, Archaeology Wheeler Survey, p. 309, 1879.

Identification and remarks Indian village between Santa Barbara and Point
Conception, California, discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.

Tribe _____

Name Anacot

Standard form Anacot

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, I, p. 73, 1884.

Identification and remarks Indian village between Santa Barbara and
Point Conception, California, discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.

Tribe.....

Name Anacuca.....

Standard form Anacuca.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Luis Obispo, MS,
1772-1823......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the First Book of
Baptisms of the Mission of San Luis Obispo.
.....
.....
.....

Anacuca

Anacuca: Rancheria mentioned in Libro ^{primero} de Bautismos, Mision
de San Luis Obispo, MS, 1772-1823. ^

See Naccuc

Tribe _____

Name Anacvat _____

Standard form Anacoac ⁷ _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source _____

Identification and remarks _____

Tribe _____

Name Anacvat _____

Standard form Anacoac _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Eisen (after Archae. Wheeler Survey), Acct. of Inds. of
Sta. Barb. Ids., p. 16, 1904.

Identification and remarks Indian village between Santa Barbara and Point
Conception, California, discovered by Cabrillo in 1542.

Tribe

Name Anague

Standard form Anajue

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,
Santa Barbara Mission (9 Indians). Spellings Anajue 8 times;
Anague 1.

Tribe

Name Anague

Standard form Anajue

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos,
Mision de Santa Barbara.

Anagüe

Chumashan

Anagüe: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de Santa Barbara, MS, 1786-1825.

See Anajue.

Anahuac (Injaha; Inaja) Kam-mei Yuman

L. Q. Wright in Rpt. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1901, 197, 1902. -
Glad for 1902, 175, 1903 (= Inyaha). 3d

Anahuac: Rancheria at W base of ~~North~~ Cuyamaca Ridge. In 1870 had 30 inhabitants.-- Benjamin Hayes, MS Notes on the Diegueños⁽¹⁸⁷⁰⁾ (Hayes Collection [Scrapbooks], Vol. 38, p. 176).

[Spelled Inaja on U.S. Geol. Survey maps, Ramon Quadrangle & So. Calif. Sheet, 1903, 1904.]

See also Aijnajá, Anaja, Anac, Analg, Ynjaja, Unaque,

Tribe Kamia

Name Anahuac

Standard form Anahuac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source L. A. Wright in Rept. Comm. Indian Affairs for 1901, p. 197, 190
1902.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned by Wright.

Tribe Kamia

Name Anahuac

Standard form Anahuac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source L. A. Wright, Rept. Comm. Indian Affairs for 1902, p. 175,
1903

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned by Wright.

Tribe Kamia

Name Anahuac

Standard form Anahuac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Benjamin Hayes, MS Notes on the Dieguenos, 1870, (Hayes
Collection Scrapbooks, Vol. 38, p. 176).

Identification and remarks Rancheria at W base of 3rd Cuyamaca Ridge. In
1870 had 30 inhabitants.

Tribe Kamia

Name Anaja

Standard form Anahuac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Spelling of Anahuac Rancheria used in the
Book of Baptisms, Mission of San Diego.

Tribe Kamia

Name Anaja

Standard form Anahuac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Spelling of Anahuac Rancheria used in the
Book of Baptisms, Mission of San Diego.

Anaja

Kam'-me-i

Yuman

Añaja, Anaja: Spellings for rancheria mentioned in Libro
de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Aijnajá

Tribe

Name Anajue

Standard form Anajue

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, (Native Races, I, p. 459, 1874). After

A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, August 21, 1863.

Identification and remarks Rancheria near Santa Ynez Mission, California.

Tribe

Name Anajue

Standard form Anajue

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Buenaventura,
MS, 1782-1808.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned (1784) in the First Book
of Baptisms, San Buenaventura Mission.

Tribe _____

Name Anajue _____

Standard form Anajue _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source "Padrones" or Registers of La Purisima Mission, MSS, 1804-06,
1814. _____

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the "Padrones" or
Registers of the La Purisima Mission. _____

Tribe _____

Name Anajue _____

Standard form Anajue _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source "Padron" or Register of Santa Ynez Mission, MS, 1803-1810
(Book 17, Archives of Parochial Church, Santa Barbara). _____

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Santa Ynez Mission
Register. _____

AnajueChumashan

Anajue. -- Rancheria of about 20 houses discovered by Tapis in 1798, 2 or 3 leagues from Alajulapu [site of Sta. Ynez Mission]. -- Estavan Tapis, letter to Lasuen, Santa Barbara, Oct. 23, 1798, and letter to Arrilliga, June 30, 1803. Copy in Archivos de la Mision de Sta. Barbara, VIII, Bancroft Library, 1877.

"Anajue, Najué, or Anajui". -- Archivo de la Mision de Santa Ynez, Libros y Documentos. Extracts made for Bancroft Library, MS, p. 10, 1877.

"Najagues or Najaue", Nague, Nahuc. -- Archivos de la Mision de la Purisima Concepcion. MS Copy, Bancroft Library, p. 10, 1876.

Anejue, Anajue, Anijue. -- A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, April 24, 1863 and Aug. 21, 1863.

Anejue, Anijue

See also Najué, Najagues, Najaue, Nague, Nahuc, [over]

[2nd card]

AnajueChumashan

Anajue: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Barbara Mission (9 Indians). Spellings Anajue 8 times; Anague 1. -- Mision de Santa Barbara, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1786-1825.

Anajue: Rancheria mentioned (1784) in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Buenaventura, MS, 1782-1808.

Anajue: Rancheria mentioned in "Padrones" or Registers of La Purisima Mission, MSS, 1804-6, 1814.

Anajue: Rancheria mentioned in "Padron" or Register of Santa Ynez Mission, MS, 1803-1810 (Book 17, Archives of Parochial Church, Santa Barbara). See Najue.

AnajueChumashan

Anajue. -- Rancheria of about 20 houses discovered by Tapis in 1798, 2 or 3 leagues from Alajulapu [site of Sta. Ynez Mission]. -- Estavan Tapis, letter to Lasuen, Santa Barbara, Oct. 23, 1798, and letter to Arrilliga, June 30, 1803. Copy in Archivos de la Mision de Sta. Barbara, VIII, Bancroft Library, 1877.

"Anajue, Najué, or Anajui". -- Archivo de la Mision de Santa Ynez, Libros y Documentos. Extracts made for Bancroft Library, MS, p. 10, 1877.

"Najagues or Najaue", Nague, Nahuc. -- Archivos de la Mision de la Purisima Concepcion, MS Copy, Bancroft Library, p. 10, 1876.

Anejue, Anajue, Anijue. -- A.S. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, April 24, 1863 and Aug. 21, 1863.

Anejue, Anijue

See also Najué, Najagues, Najaue, Nague, Nahuc, [over]

[2nd card]

AnajueChumashan

Anajue: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Barbara Mission (9 Indians). Spellings Anajue 8 times; Anague 1. -- Mision de Santa Barbara, Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1786-1825.

Anajue: Rancheria mentioned (1784) in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Buenaventura, MS, 1782-1808.

Anajue: Rancheria mentioned in "Padrones" or Registers of La Purisima Mission, MSS, 1804-6, 1814.

Anajue: Rancheria mentioned in "Padron" or Register of Santa Ynez Mission, MS, 1803-1810 (Book 17, Archives of Parochial Church, Santa Barbara). See Najue.

Anajue, Anijue. -- Bancroft, Native Races I, 459, 1874
(after Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Aug. 21, 1863).

~~Anajue: One Indian from rancheria Anajue baptized at
San Buenaventura Mission, 1784. -- Mission San Buena-
ventura, Libro de Bautismos, 1783-1839, MS Copy by
A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.~~

~~Anajue: Spelling occurring 8 times (9 Indians) in Libro
de Bautismos, Mission Santa Barbara, 1786-1825, MS
Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.~~

Tribe

Name Anajue

Standard form Anajue

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, MS, Mision de Santa Barbara, 1786-1825.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,
Santa Barbara Mission (9 Indians). Spellings Anajue 8 times;
Anague 1.

Tribe

Name Anajue

Standard form Anajue

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Estavan Tapis, letter to Lasuen, Santa Barbara, Oct. 23, 1798,
and letter to Arrilliga, June 30, 1803. Copy in Archivos de la
Mision de Sta. Barbara, VIII, Bancroft Library, 1877.

Identification and remarks Rancheria of about 20 houses discovered by
Tapis in 1798, 2 or 3 leagues from Alajulapu (site of Santa Ynez
Mission).

Tribe _____

Name Anajue _____

Standard form Anajue _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Archivo de la Mision de Santa Ynez, Libros y Documentos.

Extracts made for Bancroft Library, MS, p. 10, 1877.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the archives of the
Santa Ynez Mission.

Tribe _____

Name Anajue _____

Standard form Anajue _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, April 24, 1863 and August
21, 1863.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned by Taylor.

Tribe _____

Name Anajui _____

Standard form Anajue _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Archivo de la Mision de Santa Ynez, Libros y Documentos.

Extracts made for Bancroft Library, MS, p. 10, 1877.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the archives of the
Santa Ynez Mission.

Tribe _____

Name Anejue _____

Standard form Anajue _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, April 24, 1863 and August
21, 1863.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned by Taylor.

Tribe

Name Anijue

Standard form Anajue

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, April 24, 1863 and August 21, 1863.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned by Taylor

Tribe

Name Anajuich

Standard form Anujuich

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms, San Juan Capistrano Mission.

Anajuich

Anajuich: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,
Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Anojuich.

Tribe Kamia

Name Analg

Standard form Anahuac

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms,
San Diego Mission.

Analg

Kam-me-i

Yuman

Analg: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Aijnaja

Tribe

Name Anamas

Standard form Anamas

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 53,
1907.

Identification and remarks A former village, presumably Costanoan,
connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, California.

(From Taylor, California Farmer, October 18, 1861.)

Tribe.....

Name Anamas.....

Standard form Anamas.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source 1st Book of Baptisms, Mission of San Francisco......

Identification and remarks Mentioned with Naig as rancherias of "Huimen"
tribe on Tiburon Peninsula (north of San Francisco Peninsula and
opposite Angel Island). In this case they are Mewan, not Olhonean.

Anamas

Mewan
~~Olhonean~~

Anamas. A former village, presumably Costanoan, connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 53 , 1907

Anamas: Mentioned with Naig as rancherias of 'Huimen' tribe
on Tiburon Peninsula (N of San Francisco Peninsula and
opposite Angel Id.) In this case they are Mewan, not
Olhonean: 1st Book of Baptisms, Mission of San Francisco.

See Huimen.

Tribe _____

Name Anamas

Standard form Anamas

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, October 18, 1861

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, California.

Tribe _____

Name Anamas

Standard form Anamas

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 452, 1874. (From Taylor, California Farmer, October 18, 1861.)

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, California.

Tribe.....

Name Anamas.....

Standard form Anamas.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS,
1776-1810......

Identification and remarks Rancheria on the Bay called Huimenes, on the
opposite shore from the Presidio of San Francisco, mentioned in
1790......

Anamás

Hoo-koo-e-ko

Mewan

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif.
-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native
Races, I, -452, 1874.

Anamás,

on the Bay called Huimenes

Anamás: Rancheria on the opposite shore from the
Presidio of San Francisco mentioned in 1790 in Libro primero
de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810.

See also Annamus, Anamon

Tribe Costanoan

Name Anamon

Standard form Anamon

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 53,
1907

Identification and remarks A former village, presumably Costanoan,
connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, California.

(From Taylor, in California Farmer, October 18, 1861.)

Anamon

Olhonean

Anamon. A former village, presumably Costanoan, connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 53 , 1907

Tribe.....

Name Anamon.....

Standard form Anamas.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 452, 1874. (Reference
probably from Taylor, California Farmer, October 18, 1861.

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San
Francisco, California. Typographical error for Anamas.

Anamon

Hoo-koo-e-ko

Mewan

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif.

Ref. prob. Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native Races,
I, -452, 1874.

Typographical error for Anamas.

See also Anamás, Annamus

Tribe _____

Name Ananga _____

Standard form Anonga _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,
1777-1846. _____

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San
Juan Capistrano Mission (21 Indians). Spellings: Anonga 15 times;
Ananga 1. _____

Tribe _____

Name Ananga _____

Standard form Ananga _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,
1777-1846. _____

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,
Mision de San Juan Capistrano. _____

Tribe.....

Name Anonga.....

Standard form Ananga.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source

Identification and remarks

Ananga.

Ananga: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision
de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846.

See Anonga.

Tribe _____

Name Anapa _____

Standard form Anapa _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned once (1814) in the Libro
de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego.

Anapa

Anapa: Rancheria mentioned once (1814) in Libro de Bautis-
mos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Tribe

Name Anatzan

Standard form Anetzen

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, San Antonio Mission, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Identification and remarks See Anetzen. This form may be the correct spelling. The writing in the copy is not clear. Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms of the San Antonio Mission.

Tribe

Name Anayapa

Standard form Anayapa

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ island

Source James L. Ord (undated pencil MS) in Hayes Scrapbooks, Indians of California, Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks Given by James L. Ord as Indian name for Anacapa Island off coast of Santa Barbara.

Anayapa

Chumashan

Anayapa: Given by James L. Ord as Indian name for Anacapa Island off coast of Santa Barbara.--James L. Ord (undated pencil MS) in Hayes Scrapbooks, Indians of Calif., Bancroft Library

See also An-i-a-pa

Tribe Costanoan

Name Anchin

Standard form Anchin

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 56,
1907

Identification and remarks A former village, presumably Costanoan,
connected with Dolores Mission, San Francisco, California.

(From Taylor, in California Farmer, October 18, 1861)

Anchin

Olhonean

Anchin. A former village, presumably Costanoan, connected with Dolores mission, San Francisco, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 56, 1907

Anchin

Olhonean

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif.—Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native Races, I, 452, 1874.

Anchin: Tribe mentioned in Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS, 1776-1810. See Lamchin

See Lamchin

See also Lamssin, Lamchines, Amchines, Las Pulgas

Tribe Costanoan

Name Anchin

Standard form Anchin

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Taylor, California Farmer, October 18, 1861

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, California.

Tribe Costanoan

Name Anchin

Standard form Anchin

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 452, 1874.

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, California.

Tribe Costanoan

Name Anchin

Standard form Anchin

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Francisco, MS,
1776-1810.

Identification and remarks "Tribe" mentioned in the First book of Baptisms
of the Mission of San Francisco.

Tribe Cochimi

Name Anchu

Standard form Anchu

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 57,
1907

Identification and remarks A Cochimi rancheria of San Joan de Londo
Mission, Lower California. (From Picolo, in Stöcklein, Neue
Welt-Bott, no. 72, p. 36, 1792.)

Anchu

Anchu. A Cochimi rancheria of San Juan de Londo mission, Lower California.—Picolo in Stöcklein, Neue Welt-Bott, no. 72, 36, 1792.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 57, 1907

Tribe.....

Name Ancorga Grande

Standard form Ancorga Grande

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source W. E. Lovett in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affrs. for 1865, p. 124,
1865.

Identification and remarks Rancheria in Southern California. Spanish
name.

Ancorga Grande

Rancheria in Southern Calif. contained 84 Indian in 1865. - W. E.
Lewitt in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs. for 1865, 124, 1865.
(Spanish name)

Tribe

Name Anejue

Standard form Anajue

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, April 24, 1863.

Identification and remarks Rancheria formerly tributary to Santa Barbara
Mission, California.

Anejue

Chumashan

Rancheria formerly ^{tributary to} ~~near~~ Santa Barbara, ^{Mission} Calif. --Taylor,
Calif. Farmer, April 24, 1863.

Anajue and Anijue. ^{of Santa Ynez mission} --Bancroft (after Taylor, Calif. Farmer,
Aug. 21, 1863), Native Races, I, 459, 1874.

See Anajue

See also Anajue, Anijue

Tribe

Name Anajue

Standard form Anajue

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 57,
1907.

Identification and remarks A former Chumashan village near Santa
Barbara, California. (From Taylor, in California Farmer, April
24, 1863.)

Anejue

Chumashan

Anejue. A former Chumashan village near Santa Barbara, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 24, 1863.
Anijue.—Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 459, 1874.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 57 , 1907

See also Anajue

Anetzen

Anetzen(writing not clear; may be Anatzan): Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Antonio Mission, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe _____

Name Anetzen

Standard form Anetzen

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Book of Baptisms, San Antonio Mission, MS Copy by A. Pinart,
Bancroft Library, 1878.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms of
the San Antonio Mission. Writing is not clear; spelling may be
Anatzan.

Tribe _____

Name Angayaba

Standard form Angayaba

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, II, p. 337, 1885.
(footnote).

Identification and remarks Rancheria some 69 leagues over the desert
east of San Gabriel Mission, California, mentioned by Nuez in 1819.

"San Joaquin y Sta Ana de Angayaba (or Agallaga)."

Given as 14 leagues (42 miles) easterly from Sisuguina.

Angayaba (or Agallaga)

Shoshonean?
Mojavean?

Rancheria some 69 leagues over the desert east of San Gabriel Mission, Calif., mentioned by Nuez in 1819.-- Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 337, 1885; "San Joaquín y Sta Ana de Angayaba (or Agallaga). " (ft. note).

Given as 14 leagues (42 miles) east of Sisaguina.

See also Agallaga

Tribe _____

Name Ang-e-sa-wa-pah

Standard form Ang-e-sa-wa-pah

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Distribution and Classification of Mewan Stock of California, American Anthropologist, NS, IX, p. 346, June 1907.

Identification and remarks Mew-wah rancheria on south bank of Merced River opposite He-ka-nah. (Information from a Merced Falls Indian named Wilson.)

Ang-e-să-wā-pah

Mew'wah

Me'-wuk

^{Mew-wah}

Rancheria on south ^{bank} ~~side~~ Merced ^{River} opposite He-kā-nah

(Told me by Merced Falls Indian named Wilson)

Merriam, Dist. and Classif. of Mewan Stock of California,
Amer. Anthropologist, NS IX, p.346, June 1907.

Tribe

Name An-i-a-pa

Standard form Anayapa

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ island

Source MS Vocabulary obtained by H. W. Henshaw at San Buenaventura,

November 1884. (2 copies) MSS. Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau of American
Ethnology.

Identification and remarks Name of Anacapa Island in Mis-ka-na-kan or

San Buenaventura language (Chumashan).

An-i-a-pa

Chumashan

An-i-a-pa.-- Name of Anacapa Island in Mis-ka-na'-kan or San Buenaventura language (Chumashan). -- MS Vocabulary obtained by H. W. Henshaw at San Buenaventura, Nov. 1884. (2 copies) MS Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau Ethnology.

See also Luktikai

Tribe.....

Name Anijue.....

Standard form Anajue.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races I, p. 459, 1874. (After A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, August 21, 1863.)

Identification and remarks Rancheria near Santa Ynez Mission, California.

Tribe

Name Animpayamo

Standard form Animpayamo

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 58,
1907

Identification and remarks A former village of the Kalindaruk, a division
of the Costanoan Indians, connected with San Carlos mission,
California. (From Taylor in California Farmer, April 20, 1860.)

Animpayamo

Olhonean

Animpayamo. A former village of the Kalindaruk, a division of the Costanoan Indians, connected with San Carlos mission, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 20, 1860.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 58, 1907

Tribe

Name Animpayamo

Standard form Animpayamo

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, Vol. XIII, No. 9, April 20, 1860.

Identification and remarks Katlendarucas rancheria on Pajaro river, or between it and Salinas river, California. (1774-1782)

Tribe

Name Animpayamo

Standard form Animpayamo

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 455, 1874.

Identification and remarks Katlendarucas rancheria on Pajaro river, or between it and Salinas river, California (1774-1782). (from Taylor, California Farmer, April 20, 1860.)

Animpayamo

Olhoneyan

Katlendarucas rancheria on Pajaro river, or between it and Salinas river, Calif. ⁽¹⁷⁷⁴⁻¹⁷⁸²⁾ -Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, No. 9, April 20, 1860; Bancroft, Native Races, I, -455, 1874.

Tribe

Name Anisum^e

Standard form Anisumne

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos, San Jose Mission (erroneously labeled Mission San Fernando). Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks Alternate spelling of Anisumne listed in the Lista Alfabetica.

Tribe.....

Name Anisumne.....

Standard form Anisumne.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos, San Jose Mission (erroneously
labeled Mision San Fernando). Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Lista.
.....
.....
.....
.....

Anisumne

Anisumne : Rancheria mentioned in Lista Alfabetica de
Neofitos [San Jose Mission, erroneously labeled Mision
San Fernando]. Original MS, Bancroft Library.

See Anizumne

Tribe.....

Name Anizum^e.....

Standard form Anizumne.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos, San Jose Mission (erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando). Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks Alternate spelling of Anisumne listed in the Lista Alfabetica.

Anizumne

Anizumne: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San José Mission (244 Indians). Mision de San José, Libro primer de Bautismos, MS, 1797-1830.

Anisumne, Anizumne, Anisum^e, Anizum^e: Spellings in Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos [San José Mission, erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando]. Original Ms, Bancroft Library.

Tribe _____

Name Anizumne

Standard form Anisumne

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro primero de Bautismos, Mision de San Jose, MS, 1797-1830.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Jose Mission (244 Indians).

Tribe _____

Name Anizumne

Standard form Anisumne

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Lista Alfabetica de Neofitos, San Jose Mission (erroneously labeled Mision San Fernando). Original MS, Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks Alternate spelling of Anisumne listed in the Lista Alfabetica.

Tribe _____

Name Anjukwares

Standard form Anjukwares

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Mannheim, Nachrichten Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien,

p. 96, 1772. (Also translation by Rau in Smithsonian Report for
1863, p. 359, 1864.)

Identification and remarks One of eleven tribes or bands enumerated by the

Jesuit Padre Jacob Baegert, as within his jurisdiction, apparently

near Mission St. Aloysius in lat. 25°, Lower California, about

12 leagues from the Pacific Coast.

Anjukwares

One of eleven tribes or bands enumerated by the Jesuit Padre Jacob Baegert, as within his jurisdiction, apparently near Mission St. Aloysius in lat. 25°, Lower California, about 12 leagues from the Pacific coast. — Nachrichten Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien, Mannheim, p. 96, 1772. See also translation by Rau in Smithsonian Rept. for 1863, 359, 1864.

Tribe Wappo

Name Annako tanoma

Standard form Annako tanoma

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source S. A. Barrett, University of California Publications in
American Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol 6, p. 269, 1908.

Identification and remarks Old village of "Main Wappo Area", (bull-snake
village), on town site of St. Helena in Napa Valley.

The Callajolmanas, spoken of by Menefee, may be these (?)

• Annakō'tanōma

Yuki

Old village of "Main Wappo Area", ~~Wappo dialect~~,
(bull-snake village), on town site of St. Helena in
Napa valley.

The Callajolmanas, spoken of by Menefee, may be these(?)

~~Also referred to by Bancroft and Hittell.~~

Arch. & Eth.

Barrett, Univ. Calif. Pubs., vol. 6, 269, Feb. 1908

Tribe.....

Name Annamus.....

Standard form Anamas.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, II, p. 597 (footnote), 1885.

Identification and remarks Rancheria probably near Petaluma and Santa Rosa district in 1828, called also San Pedro Alcantara.

San Rafael "Mission lands from the rancheria of Annamus, called San Pedro Alcantara, in the Corte de Madera, and the Rinconada del Tiburon."

Annamus

Hoo-koo-e-ko

Mewan

Rancheria probably near Petaluma and Santa Rosa district in 1828, -called also San Pedro Alcántara.--Bancroft, Hist.of Calif., II, 597, 1885. San Rafael "Mission lands from the rancheria of Annamus, called San Pedro Alcantara, in the Corte de Madera, and the Rinconada del Tiburon."

The First Book of Baptisms, Mission Dolores, San Francisco gives Anamas and Naig as 'Huimen' rancherias on Tiburon Peninsula.

See also Anamás, Anamon, Huimen.

Tribe Tubatulabal

Name An-nap-pah

Standard form An-nap-pah

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, information October 1902.

Identification and remarks Neu-woo-wah name for Tubotelobela of Kern Valley.

An-nap'-pah

Tubotelobelan

An-nap'-pah; Neu-woo'-wah name for Tubotelobela of Kern Valley. Given me in Oct. 1902. - C. H. M.

Tribe

Name Ano

Standard form Ano

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,
1777-1846.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San
Juan Capistrano Mission (7 Indians). Spellings Ano 2; Ano 2;
Anojat 2; Eno 1.

Tribe

Name Ano

Standard form Ano

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,
1777-1846.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San
Juan Capistrano Mission (7 Indians). Spellings Ano twice; Ano
2; Anojat 2; Eno 1.

Anó

Anó: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Juan Capistrano Mission (7 Indians). Spellings Anó twice; Ano twice; Anójat twice; Enó once.— Misión de San Juan Capistrano, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1777-1846.

Tribe.....

Name Anojat.....

Standard form Ano.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source.....

Identification and remarks.....

Tribe.....

Name Anojuich.....

Standard form Anojuich.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,
1777-1846......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San
Juan Capistrano Mission (3 Indians). Spellings: Anojuich, Anajuich,
Enajuich......

Anojuich.

Anojuich: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San
Juan Capistrano Mission (3 Indians). Spellings: Anojuich,
Anajuich, Enajuich.--Mision de San Juan Capistrano,
Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1777-1846..

Tribe _____

Name Anonga _____

Standard form Anonga _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS,
1777-1846. _____

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San
Juan Capistrano Mission (21 Indians). Spellings: Anonga 15 times;
Ananga 1. _____

Anonga

Anonga: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San
Juan Capistrano Mission (21 Indians). Spellings: Anonga
15 times; Ananga 1.--Mision de San Juan Capistrano, Libros
de Bautismos, MS, 1777-1846.

Tribe

Name A^n -po

Standard form Enipeu

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Information from Frank Isles, a full blood from Requa.

Identification and remarks Polikla name for their camp on north bank of Klamath River about 1 mile above O-yaw^{sl}. Pronounced Et-in-po by a woman from Ko-tep.

\bar{A}^n -pö (or \check{E}^n -in-pöh, or \check{E}^n -pö)

Po-lik'-lah

\bar{A}^n -pö or \check{E}^n -in-pöh: Polikla name for their camp on north bank Klamath River about 1 mile above O-yaw^{sl}. Given me by Frank Isles, a full blood from Requa. -- *can*
Pronounced Et'-in'-po' by woman from Ko'-tep. -- *can*

See also \check{E}^n -in-pö, \check{E}^n -pö Enipeu,

Tribe Patwin

Name Ansac

Standard form Ansactoy

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision San Francisco Solano

Identification and remarks

Tribe Patwin

Name Ansactoy

Standard form Ansactoy

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 59,
1907

Identification and remarks A village, probably of a part of the Patwin
division of the Copehan family which formerly lived in Napa and
Yolo cos., California. It concluded a treaty of peace with
Governor Vallejo in 1836. (from Bancroft, History of California,
IV, p. 71, 1886.)

Ansactoy

Pooewin

Wintoon

Ansactoy. A village, probably of a part of the Patwin division of the Copehan family which formerly lived in Napa and Yolo cos., Cal. It concluded a treaty of peace with Gov. Vallejo in 1836.—Bancroft, Hist. Cal., iv, 71, 1886.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 59, 1907

Tribe Patwin

Name Ansac-Toy

Standard form Ansactoy

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos de Mision de San Francisco Solano

Identification and remarks

Tribe Patwin

Name Ansactoy

Standard form Ansactoy

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision San Francisco Solano, 1824-1837, Book of Baptisms.

Identification and remarks Rancheria of Suisun tribe repeatedly mentioned in Mission books of Sonoma Mission. Spellings in Sonoma Mission Book of Baptisms (44 Indians): "Ansactoy de Nacion Suysun"; "Ansac-Toy de Nacion Suysun"; Ansactoy 28 times; Ansac-Toy 1; Ansac 17. Baptism of Jesus Louaile, chief of the rancherias Ansac and Lihuay, June 7, 1835.

Ansactoy

Pooewin

Wintoon

Ansactoy: Rancheria of Suisun tribe repeatedly mentioned in Mission books of Sonoma Mission.-- Libros de Mision San Francisco Solano, 1824-1837.

Spellings in Sonoma Mission Book of Baptisms (44 Indians): "Ansactoy de Nacion Suysun"; "Ansac-Toy de Nacion Suysun"; Ansactoy 28 times; Ansac-Toy 1; Ansac 6,

Ansac 17.-- Libro de Bautismos de Mision de San Francisco Solano.

{ Baptism of Jesus Louaile, chief of the rancherias }
Ansac & Lihuay, June 7, 1835

Ansactoys: "Branch" of Suisun tribe, with a population in 1817 of 5740, under chief Coupay.--Mariano G. Vallejo, Hist. of Calif., MS, Bancroft Library, Vol. 1. p.156, 1875.

See Ansaktoi

See also Ansac-Toy

Tribe Patwin

Name Ansactoy

Standard form Ansactoy

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ "Branch"

Source Mariano G. Vallejo, History of California, MS, Bancroft

Library, Vol. 1, p. 156, 1875.

Identification and remarks "Branch" of Suisun tribe, with a population in
1817 of 5740, under chief Coupay.

Ansafriki

Wetch-peck

Polikla

Ansafriki: Given by Kroeber as Karok name for Polikla
village on north bank of Klamath opposite junction of
Trinity; Polikla name, Wetch-peck--Kroeber, Hdbk Inds
Calif, p 11, 1925

See Wetch-peck

See also Weitspus, Tlenalding

Tribe.....

Name Ansafriki.....

Standard form Ansafriki.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 78,
p. 11, 1925......

Identification and remarks Given by Kroeber as Karok name for Polikla
village on north bank of Klamath, opposite junction of Trinity;
Wetch-peck is Polikla name......

Tribe.....

Name Ansaïmas.....

Standard form Ansaimes.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, November 23, 1860. (From
the old baptism book at the Mission.--C.H. Merriam; Rancheria near
Saltpetre mine.--C.H. Merriam)
Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Mission of San Juan
Battista, San Juan Valley, San Benito Co., California. (Rancheria
near Saltpetre mine.).....

Ansaimas

Olhonean?

Rancheria tributary to Mission of San Juan Bautista, San Juan Valley, San Benito CO., Calif. --Taylor, Calif. Farmer

Nov. 23, 1860. (from the old baptism book at the Mission) ~~from~~

[Rancheria near saltpetre mine]

"Ansaimes, or Ansayames"

Tribe living "some 25 miles east of San Juan," in the mountains ~~of San Benito Co.~~, Calif., in 1798. --Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 558, ⁵⁵⁹1884. (Spaniards were in habit of going to Ansaine country for salt petre.)

Ansaimé. --Ibid, 559 and footnote.

Ausaima. --Bancroft, Hist. Calif., I, 557 ft. note, 1884.

See also Ansaymas, Ansaimes, Ansayames, Ausaima, Asisines!

Tribe

Name Ansaimé

Standard form Ansaimes

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, I, p. 559, footnote.

Identification and remarks

Tribe.....

Name Ansaimes.....

Standard form Ansaimes.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 59, 1907.

(From--Engelhardt, Franciscans in California, p. 397, 1897.)

Identification and remarks A village said to have been Costanoan in
California; situated in the mountains 25 miles east of the Mutsun,
whom the inhabitants of this village attacked in 1799-1800.

Ansaimes

Olhonean

Ansaimes. A village, said to have been Costanoan, in California; situated in the mountains 25 m. E. of the Mutsun, whom the inhabitants of this village attacked in 1799-1800.—Engelhardt, Franciscans in Cal., 397, 1897.

Absayme.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Nov. 23, 1860.
Ansaimes.—Ibid.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 59, 1907

Tribe _____

Name Ansaimés

Standard form Ansaimés

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, I, pp. 558, 559, 1884.

Identification and remarks Tribe living "some 25 miles east of San Juan,"
in the mountains , California, in 1798. Spaniards were in habit
of going to Ansaimé country for salt-petre.

Tribe Patwin

Name Ansaktoi

Standard form Ansactoy

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source _____

Identification and remarks _____

Tribe.....

Name Ansaymas.....

Standard form Ansaines.....

Tribe ☒ or band Village ☐ Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, June 22, 1860......

Identification and remarks Tribe or band in valleys and mountains in
vicinity of San Juan, San Benito Co., California.
.....
.....
.....

Tribe.....

Name Ansaymas.....

Standard form Ansaines.....

Tribe ☒ or band Village ☐ Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 454, 1874. (From--
A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, June 22, 1860.).....

Identification and remarks
.....
.....
.....
.....

Tribe.....

Name Ausaymas.....

Standard form Ansaimes.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source History, Monterey County, p. 146, 1881.....

Identification and remarks "Tribe" formerly represented at Mission San
Juan Bautista......

Ansaymas

Olhonean?

Tribe on hand in valley and mts. in vicinity of San Juan,
San Benito Co., Calif. - Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 22, 1860;
Bancroft, Native Races, I, 454, 1874.

Ansayames (or Ansaimes)

¹⁷⁹⁸ "Lived in the mountains some 25 miles east of San Juan,"
Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 558, 1884.

Ansaymas. Tribe formerly ^{represented} at Mission San Juan Bautista.--
Hist. Monterey Co. 146, 1881.

See also Ansaimas, Ausaymas, Ausaima,

Tribe

Name Ansayames

Standard form Ansaimes

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, I, pp. 558, 559, 1884.

Identification and remarks Tribe living "some 25 miles east of San Juan,"
in the mountains, California, in 1798. Spaniards were in habit
of going to Ansaim country for salt-petre.

Tribe

Name Ansaymes

Standard form Ansaimes

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, University of California Publications in
American Archaeology and Ethnology, IX, p. 239, 1910.

Identification and remarks Father de la Cuesta refers to differences of
speech between Mutsunes and Ansaymes or Ausaimas connected with
mission San Juan Bautista, Monterey Co., California.

Ansaymes

Olhonian

Father de la Cuesta refers to differences of speech between Mutsunes and Ansaymes or Ausaimas connected with mission San Juan Bautista, Monterey Co., Calif.—Kroeber, The Chumash and Costanoan Languages, Univ. of Calif. Pubs. Amer. Arch. & Ethn., IX, p.239, Nov. 19, 1910.

See Ansaimas or Ansaymas

Tribe _____

Name An-tap _____

Standard form Antap _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary San Buenaventura language _____

obtained at San Buenaventura, November 1884. (2 copies) Nos. 293 and 844, Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, D. C.

Identification and remarks Former rancheria near site of present wharf at Ventura. _____

An-tap

Chumashan

- An-táp.-- Former rancheria near site of present wharf at Ventura. -- H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary San Buenaventura language obtained at San Buenaventura, Nov. 1884. (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844, Bureau Ethnology.

See also Antap

Tribe.....

Name Antap.....

Standard form Antap.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 59,

1907......

Identification and remarks A former Chumashan village at the mill near

San Pedro, Ventura County, California. (From Henshaw, Buenaventura

MS vocabulary, B.A.E., 1884.).....

Antap

Chumashan

Antap. A former Chumashan village at the mill near San Pedro, Ventura co., Cal.—Henshaw, Buena Ventura MS. vocab., B. A. E., 1884.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 59, 1907

Antelope

Yahnah?

Antelope Indians. -- "In 1866 on Bear Creek, Mrs. Dorch was killed by a small band of Antelope Indians; they were followed and quite a number killed." -- Hist. Tehama Co., 44: Elliott & Moore, Pubrs., San Francisco, 1880.

I do not know any Bear Creek in Tehama Co., but in southern Shasta Co. (just north of Tehama) a Bear Creek empties into Sacramento River from the east, a little north of Ash Creek.
can.

Tribe

Name Antelope

Standard form Antelope Indians

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ band

Source History of Tehama County, 44: Elliott & Moore, Publishers,
San Francisco, 1880.

Identification and remarks "In 1866 on Bear Creek, Mrs. Durch was killed
by a small band of Antelope Indians; they were followed and quite
a number killed."

Tribe

Name Antelope Indians

Standard form Antelope Indians

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ band

Source Red Bluff Independent, April 11, 1862 (from Shasta Courier).

Identification and remarks Mentioned as robbing John Klotz Ranch on east
side of Sacramento (on Battle Creek, Tehama County).

Tribe.....

Name Antelope Indians

Standard form Antelope Indians

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ band

Source History of Tehama County, 44: Elliott & Moore, Publishers,
San Francisco, 1880.

Identification and remarks "In 1866 on Bear Creek, Mrs. Durch was killed
by a small band of Antelope Indians; they were followed and quite
a number killed.

.....

.....

Tribe.....

Name Antelope Indians

Standard form Antelope Indians

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ band

Source C. H. Merriam, Information.

.....

Identification and remarks "I do not know any Bear Creek in Tehama Co.,
but in southern Shasta Co. (just north of Tehama) a Bear creek
empties into Sacramento River from the East, a little north of
Ash Creek."

.....

Tribe.....

Name Antelope Indians

Standard form Antelope Indians

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ band

Source San Francisco Weekly Bulletin, June 1, 1867 (from Red Bluff Independent, May 1867).

Identification and remarks Mentioned as committing robberies along east side Sacramento Valley between Antelope and Cow creeks.

Antelopes.

Yahnan

Antelopes: Mentioned as robbing John Klotz Ranch on Battle Creek, Tehama county, on east side Sacramento.-- Red Bluff Independent, April 4, 1862 (from Shasta Courier). Antelope Indians, Ibid. April 11, 1862 (from Shasta Courier).

Antelope Indians: Mentioned as committing robberies along east side Sacramento Valley between Antelope and Cow creeks.--San Francisco Weekly Bulletin, June 1, 1867 (from Red Bluff Independent, May 1867).

Tribe.....

Name Antelopes.....

Standard form Antelope Indians.....

Tribe ☐ Village ☐ Other ☒ band

Source Red Bluff Independent, April 4, 1862 (from Shasta Courier).

Identification and remarks Mentioned as robbing John Klotz Ranch on
Battle Creek, Tehama county, on east side Sacramento.

Tribe Ennesen.....

Name Antoniana.....

Standard form Antonino.....

Tribe ☐ Village ☐ Other ☒ language

Source Felipe Arroyo de la Cuesta, Idiomias Californias, MS Bancroft
Library (unpaged, p. 47 our copy), 1821-1837.

Identification and remarks De la Cuesta states that this language was
badly called Antoniana, "for at least it is Taschl Threpoths as
I hear in San Miguel."

Tribe Ennesen

Name Antonino

Standard form Antonino

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ dialect

Source J.A. Mason, University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 10, No. 4, p. 104, 1912.

Identification and remarks Name used by Mason for dialect of San Antonio Mission. "At present the Salinan stock comprises two dialects, not very dissimilar, and apparently mutually intelligible. These are known as Antonino and Miguelino, from the missions at which they were formerly spoken."

Antoniño

Ennesen

Antoniño: Name used by Mason for dialect of San Antonio Mission. "At present the Salinan stock comprises two dialects, not very dissimilar, and apparently mutually intelligible. These are known as Antoniño and Migueliño, from the missions at which they were formerly spoken."-- J. A. Mason, Ethnology of Salinan Indians, Univ. Calif., Pubs., Am. Arch. & Ethnol., Vol. 10, No. 4, p. 104, Dec. 14, 1912.

Antoniana: De la Cuesta states that this language was badly called Antoniana, "for at least it is Taschl Threpoths as I hear in San Miguel."--Felipe Arroyo dela Cuesta, Idiomas Californias, MS Bancroft Library [unpaged, p. 47 our copy], 1821-1837.

Tribe

Name Aogni

Standard form Lojos Aogni

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, July 24, 1863.

Identification and remarks Taylor's spelling of a former Chumashan village in Ventura Co., California. An error according to C. H. Merriam who says that Lojos Aogni is one village, not two.

Tribe

Name Aogni

Standard form Lojos Aogni

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 63, 1907.

Identification and remarks A former Chumashan village in Ventura Co., California. (From--A.S. Taylor, California Farmer, July 24, 1863. An error according to C.H. Merriam. See Lojos Aogni.)

Aogni

Chumashan

Error. - Taylor's spelling in the
Calif Farmer of July 24, 1863 is
Lojos Aogni - one village, not two. *am*

Aogni. A former Chumashan village in
Ventura co., Cal. - Taylor in Cal. Farmer,
July 24, 1863.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 63, 1907

Lojos Aogni.

Aoiobit

Tongvan?

Aoiobit: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,
Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Aoyobit: Spelling in Libro de Matrimonios, Mision de San
Gabriel, MS, 1774-1855

See also Ahawwit?

Tribe.....

Name Aoiobit.....

Standard form Aoyobit.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771 -1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos of
the San Gabriel Mission.

Aoyi

Yuman

Aoyi: Luiseno name for Carrizal.--Kroeber, Shoshonean
Dialects of California, Univ. Calif. Pubs. Am. Arch. &
Ethn., Vol. 4, p. 149, 1907.

Tribe.....

Name Aoyi.....

Standard form Aoyi.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, University of California Publications in

American Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 4, p. 149, 1907.

Identification and remarks Luiseno name for Carrizal.

Tribe.....

Name Aoyobit.....

Standard form Aoyobit.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Matrimonios, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1774-1855.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Marriage Register
of the San Gabriel Mission.

Aoyobit

Tongva?

Aoyobit: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Matrimonios,
Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1774-1855.

See Aoiobit.

See also Aoyoga

Tribe _____

Name Aoyoga _____

Standard form Aoyobit ? _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,

San Fernando Mission (1 Indian, 1814).

Aoyoga

Aoyoga: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San
Fernando Mission (1 Indian, 1814).--Mision San Fernando
Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

See also Aoyobit

Tribe

Name Apabit

Standard form Apevit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos,
Mision San Fernando.

Apabit

Apabit: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

See Apevit.

Tribe

Name Apachechina

Standard form Apachechina

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (1 Indian, 1838).

Apachechina'

Apachechina': Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,
San Fernando Mission (1 Indian, 1838).--Mision San Fer-
nando Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.

Tribe Yavapai

Name Apache-Mojave

Standard form Yavapai

Tribe ☒ (or band)

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source George W. Leihy in Report, Commissioner of Indian Affairs for
1865, pp. 503-505, 1865. Ibid, Repts for 1867, pp. 151, 152, 1868.

Identification and remarks Group situated on the Colorado River.

Tribe Yavapai

Name Apache-Mojave

Standard form Yavapai

Tribe ☒ (or band)

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source John Fendge, Report, Commissioner of Indian Affairs for 1869,
p. 213, 1870.

Identification and remarks Group situated on the Colorado River.

Tribe Yavapai

Name Apache-Mojave

Standard form Yavapai

Tribe ☒ (or band)

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Col. Roger Jones, Report, Commissioner of Indian Affairs for
1869, p. 215, 1870.

Identification and remarks Group situated on the Colorado River.

Tribe Yavapai

Name Apache-Mojave

Standard form Yavapai

Tribe ☒ (or band)

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source H. Bendell, Report, Commissioner of Indian Affairs for 1871,
p. 348, 1872.

Identification and remarks Group situated on the Colorado River.

Tribe Yavapai

Name Apache-Mojave

Standard form Yavapai

Tribe ☒ (or band)

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source J. A. Tonner, Report, Commissioner of Indian Affairs for 1872,
pp. 322-323, 1872.

Identification and remarks Group situated on the Colorado River.

Tribe Yavapai

Name Apache-Mojaves

Standard form Yavapai

Tribe ☒ (or band)

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source "Guardian", October 3, 1868.

Identification and remarks Slaughter of a small band encamped near the
town of La Paz, including Co-shack-a-ma, head chief of the tribe,
by teamsters on September 25, 1868,

Apache-Mojave Ser. Yavapai

On Colorado River - George W. Leiky in Rept. Comm. Ind. Affs.
for 1865, 503-505, 1865. Ibid, Rept. for 1867, 151, 152, 1868.

John Fudge, Ibid for 1869, 213, 1870; Col. Roger Jones, Ibid 215.

H. Bendell, Ibid for 1871, 348, 1872; J. R. Tonner, Ibid for 1872, 322-323, 1872.

Apache-Mojaves-- Slaughter of small band encamped near
town of La Paz, including Co-shack-a-ma, head chief of
tribe, by teamsters Sept. 25, 1868.-- 'Guardian', Oct. 3,
1868.

Tribe Apaches

Name Apaches

Standard form Apaches

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Seven Years' Residence in Gt. Deserts of North America,

Vol. I, 1860. (by Domenech?)

Identification and remarks Tribe erroneously located east of Owen's Lake,
California, on Domenech's map. (Note by C. H. Merriam--No Apaches
ever in California.)

Apaches

Athapaskan

Tribe ^{erroneously} (located east of Owens Lake, Calif., on Domenech's
map.--Seven Years' Residence in Gt. Deserts of N.Amer.,
Vol. I, 1860. (No Apaches ever in Calif.)

Apaches: In 1859 Col. J.R.F. Mansfield writes: "Ascending
the Gila, we find the Tribe Maricopas...Further up the
river are the Pimas...Further still we find the Apaches,
who are always bad and extend to the Rio Grande and are
numerous."--Col. J.R.F. Mansfield, Inspector General,
Letter to Major Irwin McDowell, dated Fort Yuma, Mar. 21
1859.--On file in 'Old Files Division', Adjutant Gen's
Office, No. II37 1859.

See Tonto Apaches

Tribe

Name Apaglamenes

Standard form Apaglamenes

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, II, p. 56, 1885;
after Viader's MS Diary, August 1810.

Identification and remarks Rancheria on east side of San Joaquin River,
California, near and north of junction with Merced River, mentioned
by Viader in 1810.

Tribe

Name Apaglamenes

Standard form Apaglamenes

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, II, p. 57, 1885,
footnote; after Viader, MS Diary, October expedition, 1810.

Identification and remarks "Up river past the Apelamenes, or Tationes, to
Rio Merced. Oct. 25th, reforded the San Joaquin 1 league above
the Merced; 3.5 leagues down the river to Orestimac Arroyo
opposite the Apelamenes." Thus the rancheria of the Apalamnes
was about $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles northwest of mouth of Merced, on east side of
San Joaquin River.

• Apaglamenes ("Tationes and Apaglamenes")

Yokut
mewan?

Rancheria, ~~probably~~ ^{and north of} on east side of San Joaquin River, Calif., near junction with Merced River, mentioned by Viader in 1810. - Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 56, 1885.

(after Viader's MS Diary, August 1810).

• [Ibid 57, footnote, says: "Up river past the Apelamenes, or Tationes, to Rio Merced. [Oct] 25th, reformed the San Joaquin 1 league above the Merced; 3.5 leagues down the river to Orestimac Arroyo opposite the Apelamenes."] (after Viader's diary of October expedition, 1810).

Thus the rancheria of the Apelamenes was about 7½ miles NW of mouth of Merced, on east side San Joaquin River.

Viader, MS Diary, Aug. 1810.

See also "Apelamenes, or Tationes"

Tribe _____

Name Apalames _____

Standard form _____

Tribe ☐ Village ☒ Other ☐

Source J. M Amador, Memorias sobre Historia California, MS, Bancroft Library, pp. 5-6, 1877.

Identification and remarks Former rancheria in Canada del Hambre south of present town of Martinez.

Note: Viader (1810) locates Apaglamenes on San Joaquin near Merced. (C. H. Merriam.)

Apalames

Mexican (?)

Apalames: Former rancheria in Cañada del Hambrea ^[South] # of
present town of Martinez.-- J. M. Amador, Memorias
sobre Historica California, MS, Bancroft Library, 5-6,
1877.

[Note: Viader (1810) locates Apaglamenes on San
Joaquin near Merced]

See also Apalamn, Apalamnes, Apatamnes, ~~Apaglamenes~~

Tribe

Name Apalamn

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Chamisso, Kotzebue's Entdeckungs-Reise, III, p. 23, 1821.

Identification and remarks Sacramento river tribe, members of which were at
San Francisco Mission in 1816.

Note: Really not a Sacramento River tribe but a San Joaquin River
tribe; Rancheria on east side San Joaquin River about 7 miles below
mouth of Merced. See Apelamenes. (C. H. Merriam.)

Apalamn

Mewko

Yokut
mewan ?

Sacramento river tribe, members of which were at San Francisco Mission in 1816.--Chamisso, Kotzebue's Entdeckungs-

Reise, III, 23, 1821. Written Apalamnes by Taylor, Calif. Farmer,

June 8, 1860. Written Apatamnes by Choré, Voyage Pittoresque, Paris, 1822 (p. 5); Bancroft, Nat. Races, I, 453, 1874.

Written Apalamu in Lloyd's English translation of Kotzebue, London, Vol. III, 51, 1821; Bancroft, Native Races, I, 453, 1874.

Really not a Sacramento River tribe but a San Joaquin River tribe. Rancheria on East side San Joaquin River about 7 miles below mouth of Merced. See Apelamenes.

[OVER]

See also Apalamnes, Apatamnes, Apelamenes, Apaglamenes, Apalamu (misprint), Tationes.

Tribe

Name Apalamn

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. Balbi, Atlas Ethnographique du Globe, p. xxxv, 1826; after Chamisso, Kotzebue's Entdeckungs-Reise, III, p. 23, 1821.

Identification and remarks A Sacramento river tribe, members of which were at San Francisco Mission in 1816.

Apalamn.-- A. Balbi (after Chamisso), Atlas Ethnogra-
phique du Globe, p. xxxv, 1826.

[OVER]

Apalamnes See 'Apalamn

Yokut
mewan?

--Taylor, Calif. Farmer, June 8, 1860.

See Apalam, Apatamnes, Apelamenes &c, Tationes

Tribe

Name Apalamnes

Standard form

Tribe ☒

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, June 8, 1860.

Identification and remarks Taylor's spelling of Apalamn (spelling of
Chamisso, in Kotzebue's Entdeckungs-Reise, III, 23, 1821), a
tribe on the Sacramento river.

Tribe

Name Apalamu

Standard form H. H

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 453, 1874; From Lloyd's English translation of Kotzebue, Entdeckungs-Reise, London, vol. III, p. 51, 1821.

Identification and remarks Lloyd's spelling of Apalamn (spelling of Chamisso in Kotzebue's Entdeckungs-Reise, II, 23, 1821), a tribe on the Sacramento river.

Tribe Miwok

Name Apalche

Standard form Apalche

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source McKee, Barbour, & Wozencraft, Senate Ex. Doc.1, 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Part III, p. 484, 1851.

Identification and remarks Tribe in Mariposa River region.

Tribe _____

Name Apalche _____

Standard form Ap-la-che _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☒ band

Source McKee, Barbour and Wozencraft, Senate Ex. Doc. 1, 32nd Congress
1st Session, p. 484, 1852.

Identification and remarks typographic error.

Apalche See Aplache Mewuk
McKee, Barbour, & Wozencraft, Senate Ex. Doc. 1, 32nd., Cong
1st, Sess. ^{Pt III} 484, 1851; also, Rept. Commr. Indian Affairs for 1851,
222, 1851. (Tribe in Mariposa River region).

Not to be confounded with the Apalache of N Florida.

Tribe.....

Name Apamadji.....

Standard form Apamadji.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source R. B. Dixon, American Anthropologist, Vol. 10, p. 209, 1908.

"Notes on the Achomawi and Atsugewi Indians of Northern California."

Identification and remarks Given by Dixon as "Achomawi" name for Burney
Valley people, whom he says were called "Wamarīi" by the "Atsugewi"
of Hat Creek.

Apamadji

Ah-tsoo-kā'e

Achomawan

• Apamadji: Given by Dixon as 'Achomawi' name for Burney
Valley people, whom he says were called 'Wamarīi' by
'Atsugewi' of Hat Creek.--R.B. Dixon, Notes on the
Achomawi and Atsugewi Indians of Northern California,
Amer. Anthropologist, Vol. 10, p. 209, 1908.

Tribe Miwok

Name Apangape

Standard form Apangape

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Barbour, McKee & Wozencraft, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p. 74, 1853.

Identification and remarks One of three tribes which concluded treaty with the U.S. Indian Commissioners at Camp Gibson on Chowchilla River, California, March 19, 1851. (Spelled also Apangasse on p. 70, and Ap-yang-ape on p. 252 of the same document.)

Tribe Miwok

Name Apangape

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Barbour & McKee, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p. 74, 1853

Identification and remarks spelled Apangasse on p. 70 of above document and Ap-yang-ape on p. 252. One of three tribes which concluded a treaty with ten U.S. Indian Commissioners at Camp Fremont, near Little Mariposa River, California, March 19, 1851.

Apangape

Miwok

One of three tribes which concluded treaty with the U. S. Indian Commissioners at Camp Gibson on Chowchilla River, Calif., March 19, 1851. Barbour, McKee & Wozencraft,

Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p74, 1853.

Spelled ^{also} Apangasse (Ibid p 70) and Ap-yang-ape (p 252.).

Tribe Miwok

Name Apangape

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☐

Village ☒
(1851)

Other ☐

Source McKee et al. / in Sen. Ex. Doc. 4, 32d Congress, Special Session,
p. 74, 1853; in Bureau of American Ethnology, Buletin 30, Part 1,
p. 69, 1907.

Identification and remarks Misprint for Apangasi.

Tribe Miwok

Name Apangasi

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Latham, Transactions, Philological Society, London, 81, 1856;
in Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 69, 1907.

Identification and remarks A former Miwok village

Tribe Miwok

Name Apangasi

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Latham, Opuscula, p. 347, 1860

Identification and remarks

Tribe Miwok

Name Apangasi

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 69,
1907.

Identification and remarks A former Miwok village on the Tuolumne River,
Tuolumne County, California.

Tribe Miwok

Name A-pang-as-se

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Adam Johnston in Schoolcraft, Indian Tribes, IV, p. 407, 1854.

Identification and remarks

Tribe Miwok

Name Apangasse

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Barbour & McKee, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p. 70,
1853.

Identification and remarks One of three tribes which concluded a treaty with
ten U.S. Indian Commissioners at Camp Fremont, near Little Mariposa
River, California, March 19, 1851.

Spelled Apangape on p. 74 and Ap-yang-ape on p. 252 of the above
document.

Tribe Miwok

Name A-pang-as-se

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source 18 California Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, p. 46, 1905.

Identification and remarks

Tribe Miwok

Name Apang-as-se

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source 18 California Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, pp. 4, 44,
1905.

Identification and remarks

Tribe Miwok

Name Apangasse

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barbour et al. (1851), Sen. Ex. Doc. 4, 32d Congress, Special
Session, 70, 1853; in Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30,
Part 1, p. 69, 1907.

Identification and remarks A former Miwok village.

Tribe Miwok

Name Apangasse

Standard form Apangape

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Barbour, McKee & Wozencraft, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special

Session, p. 70, 1853.

Identification and remarks

Tribe Miwok

Name A-pang-assi

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Johnston (1851), Sen. Ex. Doc. 61, 32d Congress, 1st Session,
22, 1852; in Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1,
p. 69, 1907.

Identification and remarks A former Miwok village.

Tribe Mountain Cahuilla

Name Apapas

Standard form Apapatcem

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source W. D. Strong, Aboriginal Society in Southern California,

p. 153, May 28, 1929.

Identification and remarks "Apapas people, now living at Saboba."

'Cahuilla'

Apapatcem

Shoshonean

apapatcem: Mtn^{tain} Cahuilla clan with home at Saupalpa. Name derived from place name. -- Clan also called Nalgaliem. --
W. D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif., p. 148, 154.
May 28, 1929.

Apapas: "Apapas people, now living at Saboba". -- Ibid, p. 153.

Tribe Mountain Cahuilla

Name Apapatcem

Standard form Apapatcem

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ clan

Source W. D. Strong, Aboriginal Society in Southern California,
pp. 148, 154, May 28, 1929.

Identification and remarks Mountain Cahuilla clan with home at Saupalpa.
Name derived from place name. Clan also called Nalgaliem.

Tribe _____

Name Apape

Standard form Apape

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS Copy by
A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned twice (in 1807) in Libro
de Bautismos, of Santa Cruz Mission.

Apape

Apape: Rancheria mentioned twice (in 1807) in Libro de Bautismos, Mision Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe.....

Name Apatamnes.....

Standard form Apelamenes ?.....

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 453, 1874; (after Choris, 1822)......

Identification and remarks Sacramento River tribe found at San Francisco Mission......
.....
.....
.....

newko!
Apatamnes (misprint for Apalamnes)

Yokut
mewan?

Sacramento River tribe found at San Francisco Mission.--
Bancroft (after Choris, 1822), Native Races, I, 453, 1874.

See Apalamnes.

See also Apalamnes, Apalamn, Apaglamenes, Apelamenes,
Tationes

Tribe _____

Name Apatamnes

Standard form _____

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 453, 1874; from Choris,

Voyage Pittoresque, Paris, 1822, p. 5.

Identification and remarks Choris' spelling of Apalamn (spelling of

Chamisso, in Kotzebue's Entdeckungs-Reise, II, 23, 1821), a tribe

on the Sacramento river.

Tribe Miwok

Name Apaugasi

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, III, p. 650, 1875. (After Latham)

Identification and remarks

Tribe

Name Ape

Standard form Gpe

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Archivos de la Mision de La Purisima Concepcion, 10, MS Copy,
Bancroft Library, 1876.

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to La Purisima Mission.

Tribe.....

Name Ape.....

Standard form Gpe.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de la Purisima, MS, 1788-1834.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos,
Mision de la Purisima

Apé

Chumashan

Apé. -- Rancheria tributary to La Purisima Mission. --
Archivos de la Mision de La Purisima Concepcion, 10,
MS Copy, Bancroft Library, 1876.

Ape: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de
la Purisima, MS, 1788-1834. See Gpe.

See also Gpe, Ejpe, Espe, Egep

Tribe.....

Name Apeacomac.....

Standard form Apiaccobit.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822......

Identification and remarks Rancheria "belonging to San Gabriel Mission"
mentioned (1808) in the Book of Baptisms, Mission San Diego.
.....
.....
.....

Apeacomac

Apeacomac: Rancheria "belonging to San Gabriel Mission"
mentioned (1808) in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San
Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See also Apiaccobit, Apiaccomna

Tribe Luiseno

Name Apeche

Standard form Apeche

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 69, 1907.

(From--Jackson and Kinney, Rep. Mission Indians, 29, 1883.)

Identification and remarks A Luiseno village west of San Luis Rey Mission,

San Diego Co., California.

Apeche

Luiseno

Apeche. A Luiseno village w. of San Luis Rey mission, San Diego co., Cal.—Jackson and Kinney, Rep. Miss. Inds., 29, 1883.

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 69, 1907

San La Piche

Tribe

Name "Apelamenes, or Tationes"

Standard form Apaglamenes

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, II, p. 57, 1885; footnote after Viader, MS Diary, October expedition, 1810.)

Identification and remarks

Tribe

Name Apelamenes

Standard form Apelamenes

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro segundo de Bautismos, MS 1804-1843, Mision de Santa Clara.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,

Santa Clara Mission (48 Indians, 1818-1821). Spellings: Apelamenes 9 times; Apelames 9.

Tribe

Name "Apelamenes, or Tationes"

Standard form

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, II, p. 57, 1885; after Viader, MS Diary, October 1810.

Identification and remarks Rancheria on east side of San Joaquin River, California, about $2\frac{1}{2}$ leagues below Merced River, mentioned by Viader in 1810. The rancheria was opposite Orestimac (present Orestima or Orestimba) and 2 leagues above Tualames (Tuolumne) rancheria.

^{or} Apelamenes, for Tationes

Yokut
Mewan?

Rancheria, ~~probably~~ on east side of San Joaquin River, Calif., about $2\frac{1}{2}$ leagues below ~~the~~ Merced River, mentioned by Viader in 1810. (-Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., II, 57, 1885) ~~for~~ Viader's MS Diary, October 1810. (after Viader) Orestimba

~~The rancheria was~~ Also said to be opposite ~~the~~ Orestimac Arroyo ~~(stream)~~. ~~Thid~~ and 2 leagues above Tualames [Tuolumne] rancheria (Thid). [present Orestima]

Apelamenes: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Clara Mission (48 Indians, 1818-1821). Spellings: Apelamenes 9 times; Apelames 9.-- Mision de Santa Clara, Libro segundo de Bautismos, MS, 1804-1843.

See also Apaglamenes, Apalamnes, Apalamn, Apatamnes (misprint), Apalamu (misprint), Tationes, Apelames

Tribe.....

Name Apelames.....

Standard form Apelamenes.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro segundo do Bautismos, MS 1804-1843, Mision de Santa Clara......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, Santa Clara Mission......
.....
.....
.....

Tribe.....

Name Apene.....

Standard form Apene.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned (1803) in the Books of Baptisms of the San Juan Capistrano Mission......
.....
.....
.....

Apéne

Apéne: Rancheria mentioned (1803) in Libros de Bautismos,
Mision de San Juan Capistrano, MS, 1777-1846,

• Aperger

Karok

Aperger. The Yurok name of a Karok village on the w. bank of Klamath r., several miles below Orleans Bar, said to consist of 10 houses in 1852. (A. L. K.)

Sogorem.—Kroeber, inf'n, 1903 (said to be the Karok name).

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 69, 1907

See Sah^{ch}-Woo'-rum

Tribe Karok

Name Aperger

Standard form Aperger

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 69, 1907.
(A. L. Kroeber)

Identification and remarks The Yurok name of a Karok village on the west bank of Klamath River, several miles below Orleans Bar, said to consist of 10 houses in 1852. (Sogorem--according to Kroeber, information, 1903, is said to be the Karok name.)

Tribe

Name Apavit

Standard form Apevit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms of the San Fernando Mission.

Tribe.....

Name Apebit.....

Standard form Apevit.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1802.....

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms of
the San Fernando Mission......

Apevit

Apevit: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (9 Indians, 1802-1805). Spellings: Apevit 3 times; Apavit 1; Apebit 1; Apabit 1.--Mision San Fernando, Libro de Bautismos, 1797-1855.
(Chief of this rancheria baptized in 1802, 55 years old, named Desiderio.)

Tribe

Name Apevit

Standard form Apevit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision San Fernando, 1797-1855.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Fernando Mission (9 Indians, 1802-1805). Spellings: Apevit 3 times Apavit 1; Apebit 1; apabit 1. Chief of this rancheria baptized in 1802, 55 years old, named Desiderio.

Tribe

Name Apiabit

Standard form Guapiabit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Spelling for rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms of the San Gabriel Mission.

Apiabit

Apiabit, Apianbit, Apiana, Apiagma, Apiambit: Spellings for rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

See Guapiabit

Tribe

Name Apiaccobit

Standard form Apiaccobit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission (28 Indians). Spellings: Apiaccobit 15 times; Apiascobit 4; Apiacopabit 2; Apiacomobit 2; Apiacomna 2, apiacobit.

Apiaccobit

Apiaccobit: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission (28 Indians), Spellings: Apiaccobit 15 times; Apiascobit 4; Apiacopabit 2; Apiacomobit 2; Apiacomna 2; Apiacobit.--Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820.

See also Apeacomac

Tribe

Name Apiacomna

Standard form Apiaccobit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission.

Apiaccomna

Apiaccomna: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms,
San Gabriel Mission, MS, 1771-1820.

See Apiaccobit

Tribe

Name Apiachi

Standard form Apiachi

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 78,
p. 484, 1925.

Identification and remarks "An obscure and extinct tribelet, living with
the lower Kings River tribes, but somehow associated with the
Tachi, from whom some of the older Indians now refuse to separate
them. They lived north of Kings River and east of its outlet
slough, at Wohui, beyond Telweyit or Summit Lake, in the direction
of Elkhorn."

Apiachi

Yokut

Apiachi: "An obscure and extinct tribelet, living with the lower Kings River tribes, but somehow associated with the Tachi, from whom some of the older Indians now refuse to separate them. They lived north of Kings Riv. and east of its outlet slough, at Wohui, beyond Telweyit or Summit Lake, in the direction of Elkhorn."--Kroeber Hdbk. Inds. Calif., 484, 1925.

Tribe

Name Apiachi

Standard form Apiachi

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. L. Kroeber, The Yokuts Language, p. 311, 1907.

Identification and remarks Extinct Yokut tribe in southern part of the San Joaquin Valley.

Apiachi

Yokut

^{extinct}
Yokut tribe in southern part of San Joaquin Valley. - Kroeber,
The Yokuts Language, 311, 1907.

?

Tribe

Name Apiacobit

Standard form Apiaccobit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms,
San Gabriel Mission.

Tribe_____

Name Apiacomobit

Standard form Apiaccobit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms,
San Gabriel Mission.

Tribe_____

Name Apiacopabit

Standard form Apiaccobit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms,
San Gabriel Mission.

Tribe.....

Name Apiagma.....

Standard form Guapiabit.....

Tribe ☐ Village ☒ Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Spelling for rancheria mentioned in the Books
of Baptisms of the San Gabriel Mission.

Tribe.....

Name Apiana.....

Standard form Guapiabit.....

Tribe ☐ Village ☒ Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Spelling for rancheria mentioned in the Books
of Baptisms of the San Gabriel Mission.

Tribe

Name Apianbit

Standard form Guapiabit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Spelling for rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms of the San Gabriel Mission.

Tribe

Name Apiascobit

Standard form Apiaccobit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission.

Tribe Serrano

Name Apihavatum

Standard form Apihavatum

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☒ clan

Source W. D. Strong, Aboriginal Society in Southern California, p. 11,
May 28, 1929.

Identification and remarks Serrano clan about Arrowhead Peak and Springs.

Apihavatum

Serrano

Shoshonean

apihavatum: Serrano clan about Arrowhead Peak and Springs--
W. D. Strong, Aboriginal Soc. in Southern Calif., p. 11,
May 28, 1929.

Tribe.....

Name Apijambit.....

Standard form Apinjaibit.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms
of the San Gabriel Mission......

Tribe.....

Name Apijanvit.....

Standard form Apinjaibit.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820......

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms
of the San Gabriel Mission......

Apijambit, Apijanvit

Apijambit, Apijanvit: Spellings for rancheria mentioned
in Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS,
1771-1820.

See Apinjaibit.

Tribe _____

Name Apil _____

Standard form Apil _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, Vol. XIII, No. 8, April 5,
1860.

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary in 1819 to Santa Cruz
Mission, California.

Tribe

Name Apil

Standard form Apil

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 454, 1874. (From A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, April 5, 1860.)

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary in 1819 to Santa Cruz Mission, California. Within present county of Santa Cruz.

Tribe

Name Apil

Standard form Apil

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned 3 times in the Book of Baptisms of the Santa Cruz Mission.

Apil

Olhoneyan

Rancheria ^{tributary in 1819 to} ~~formerly near~~ Santa Cruz Mission, Calif.--
Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Vol. XIII, No. 8, April 5, 1860.

(Within present county of Santa Cruz); Bancroft, Native
Races, I, 454, 1874.

Apil: Rancheria mentioned 3 times in Libro de Bautismos,
Mision Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart,
Bancroft Library, 1878.

Tribe

Name Apil

Standard form Apil

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 69,
1907.

Identification and remarks A Costanoan village, containing neophytes in
1819 according to Friar Olbez; situated near the mission of
Santa Cruz, California. (From A. S. Taylor, California Farmer,
April 5, 1860.)

Apil

Olhonean

Apil. A Costanoan village, containing neophytes in 1819 according to Friar Olbez; situated near the mission of Santa Cruz, Cal.—Taylor in Cal. Farmer, Apr. 5, 1860.

Handbook Am. Indians
Pt. 1, p. 69, 1907

Apinjaibit

Apinjaibit: Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission (20 Indians). Spellings: Apinjaibit 11 times; Apijambit 6; Apijanvit 4; Apinjambit 2; Apinjanbit 2.--Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1820.

See also Guapiabit? Apiabit?

Tribe.....

Name Apinjaibit.....

Standard form Apinjaibit.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San
Gabriel Mission (20 Indians). Spellings: Apinjaibit 11 times;
Apijambit 6; Apijanvit 4; Apinjambit 2; Apinjanbit 2.

Tribe.....

Name Apinjambit.....

Standard form Apinjaibit.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms
of the San Gabriel Mission.

Tribe

Name Apinjanbit

Standard form Apinjaibit

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms of the San Gabriel Mission.

Tribe

Name Ap-la

Standard form Ap-la

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned twice (in 1828, 1829) in the Book of Baptisms of the Santa Cruz Mission.

Tribe

Name Aplache

Standard form Ap-la-che

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☒ band

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 69,
1907.

Identification and remarks Given as the name of a band and its village on
upper Tuolumne River, Tuolumne Co., California, in 1850. According
to Adam Johnson (Schoolcraft, Ind. Tribes, IV, p. 407, 1854) the
people could not speak the Miwok language; nevertheless, judging
by their location and the bands with which they are mentioned, it
is probable that they belonged to the Moquelumnan family.

Tribe

Name Ap-la-che

Standard form Ap-la-che

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☒ band

Source C. H. Merriam, Information, from a Mewwah Indian at Merced
Falls.

Identification and remarks Mewwah rancheria and band south of Tuolumne
River and near Pahng-ah-hung-che (Garrotte). Spoke same dialect
at Garrotte and Coulterville.

Not to be confounded with the Apalachias (p. 291) or Appalaches
(p. 469) of Adelung (Mithridates, vol. III, pt. 3, p. 291 foot
note, p. 469, 1816.

Tribe.....

Name Aplache.....

Standard form ap-la-che.....

Tribe ☐ Village ☒ Other ☒ band

Source Eighteen California Treaties, Treaty M, 1851 (pp. 4, 44, 47,
Senate reprint, 1905).

Identification and remarks

Tribe.....

Name Ap-la-che.....

Standard form Ap-la-che.....

Tribe ☐ Village ☒ Other ☒ band

Source Barbour, Senate Ex. Document 4, Special Session, p. 252,
1853;

Identification and remarks

Tribe.....

Name Aplache.....

Standard form Ap-la-che.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☒ band

Source Barbour, Senate Ex. Document 4, Special Session, pp. 70, 74,
1853.

Identification and remarks

Tribe.....

Name Ap-la-che.....

Standard form Ap-la-che.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☒ band

Source C. H. Merriam, Distribution and Classification of Mewan Stock
of California, American Anthropologist, NS IX, p. 346, June 1907.

Identification and remarks

Tribe Miwok

Name Aplache

Standard form Apalche

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Rept. Commissioner of Indian Affairs for 1851, p. 222, 1851.

Identification and remarks Tribe in Mariposa River region.

Tribe

Name Aplaches

Standard form Ap-la-che

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☒ band

Source Latham, Opuscula, p. 347, 1860.

Identification and remarks Band is under Hawhaw.

Tribe.....

Name Ap-laches.....

Standard form Ap-la-che.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☒ band

Source Adam Johnson in Schoolcraft's 'Indian Tribes; I V, p. 407,
1854......

Identification and remarks This group was then under chief Haw-haw.
.....
.....
.....
.....

Tribe.....

Name Aplatchi.....

Standard form Ap-la-che.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☒ band

Source G. A. Dorsey, Indians of the Southwest, p. 215, 1903.
.....

Identification and remarks This band is said to come from lower Merced.
.....
.....
.....
.....

Tribe.....

Name Apo-ijac.....

Standard form Apo-ijac.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822......

Identification and remarks Rancheria "of the Batequitos" mentioned (1790)
in the Book of Baptisms, San Diego Mission......

Apo-ijac

Apo-ijac: Rancheria "of the Batequitos" mentioned (1790) in
Book of Baptisms, San Diego Mission, MS, 1769-1822.

See Batequitos.

Tribe Cahuilla

Name Apolitana

Standard form Apolitana

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Annie A. Fitzgerald, A Passage of Cahuilla History, 1864,
2 pp. MS in Hayes Scrapbooks, Bancroft Library, 38: 92.

Identification and remarks Annie A. Fitzgerald states that in July 1850
she found about 50 Cahuillas with their chief Juan Antonio at
their village Apolitana "on a pretty rise of ground at the edge
of the present city". In 1851 the Mormons bought them out and
they moved 12 miles east to San Timotes.

Apolitana

Cahuilla

Shoshonean

Apolitana: Annie A. Fitzgerald states that in July 1850
she found about 50 Cahuillas with their chief Juan
Antonio at their village Apolitana "on a pretty rise
of ground at the edge of the present city". In 1851
the Mormons bought them out and they moved 12 miles
east to San Timotes.--Annie A. Fitzgerald, A Passage of
Cahuilla History, 1864, 2 pp. MS in Hayes Scrapbooks,
Bancroft Library, 38: 92.

Tribe Achomawi

Name Aporiwa

Standard form Ap-woo-ro-kae

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Jaime De Angulo, American Anthropologist, vol. 28, no. 1,
p. 273, 1926.

Identification and remarks Name used by De Angulo in referring to the
Dixie Valley tribe of Ap-woo-ro-kae.

Aporiwa

Achomawan

• Aporiwa: Spelling for ^{Ap-woo-ro-kā} Ap-poo-rō-kā -- Jaime De Angulo, Two
Parallel Modes of Conjugation in the Pit River Language,
Am. Anthropologist, Vol. 28, No. 1, Jan.-March 1926.

(273)

See Ap-poo-rō-kā

· Apoungosse See · Apangasse

Miwok

McKee, Barbour & Wozencraft, Senate Ex. Doc. 1, 32nd. Cong.
1st. Sess. ^{pt III} 484, 1851; also, Rept. Comm. Ind. Affairs for 1851, 222,
1851 (written Apoung-osse).

See Apang-as-se

Tribe Miwok

Name Apoungosse

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source McKee, Barbour & Wozencraft, Senate Ex. Doc. 1, 32nd Congress,
1st Session, Part III, p. 484, 1851.

Identification and remarks

Tribe Miwok

Name Apoung-o-sse

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Indian Affairs Report, p. 222, 1851; in Bureau of American
Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 69, 1907.

Identification and remarks A former Miwok village.

Tribe _____

Name Apouquele

Standard form Apusquele

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, card files, information

Identification and remarks Typographical error for Apusquele, a rancheria
mentioned in mission books of San Diego, California.

Note: Can this be an error for Aquachaca, the Yavapi name for Yuma?

Fa Garces in 1780 established a mission on west side of Colorado
River at site of later Ft. Yuma, which he named Puerta de la

(over)

Purissima Concepcion. Or does it refer to the Chumashan La Purissima
in Santa Inez valley? (C. H. Merriam)

Tribe Miwok

Name Appang-assa

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☐

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source 18 California Treaties, 1852; Senate reprint, p. 46, 1905.

Identification and remarks

Tribe Shasta

Name Ap-po-ne

Standard form Ap-po-ne

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Information

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their large village on Shasta
River 2 or 2½ miles Northwest of Montague, on west side of Shasta
River. This part of Shasta River was called Ah-po-ne; the upper
part near Gazelle was called Ahs-tah.

Ap-po'-ne

Shaste

Shastan

Ap-po'-ne: (or Ah-pō'-ne): Shaste name for their large village on Shasta River 2 or 2½ miles NW of Montague, on west side of Shasta River. This part of Shasta River was called Ah-pō'-ne; the upper part near Gazelle was called Ahs'-tah.

See Ah-po'-ne

Tribe _____

Name Ap-poo-meh _____

Standard form Ap-poo-meh _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Information _____

Identification and remarks Camp on south side, Merced River below Vernal _____

Fall and just above Yosemite Valley. _____

Ap'-poo-meh

Mew'-wah

Mewan

Camp on south side Merced River below Vernal Fall and
just above Yosemite Valley. - *Cum*.

Tribe Achomawi

Name Ap-poo-ro-ka

Standard form Ap-woo-ro-kae

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, information

Identification and remarks

Ap-poo'-rö-kā" or Ap-woo'-ro-kā-e

Achomawan

• Ap-poo'-rö-kā" Tribe in Dixie Valley, ~~and~~ extending southeast-
erly to Eagle Lake and Willow^{er} Valley; related to Hat
Creek tribe. Their name for themselves.

Called Ah-mitch'-e, Ah-mit'-se, or Ah-mits'-che by
At-wum'-we, Modes'se and Ham-mah'-we; Kah-le'-wah by A-ju'-
mah-we and Ah-tsoo-kā'-e. Called also Ah-mit'-tat-wum
by Modes'se, and Wah-doo'-kā'-e by Ah'-tsoo-kā'-e. --- *Cam*

See also Ah-mitch'-e, Ah-mit-at-wum, Wah-doo'-kā'-e

Tribe Achomawi

Name Ap-poo-ro-ka

Standard form Ap-poo-ro-ka

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, card files, information.

Identification and remarks Tribe in Dixie Valley, extending southeasterly
to Eagle Lake and Willow Creek Valley; related to Hat Creek tribe.

Their name for themselves. Called Ah-mitch-e, Ah-mit-se, or

Ah-mits-che by At-wum-we, Modesse and Ham-mah-we; Kah-le-wah by

A-ju-mah-we and Ah-tsoo-ka-e. Called also Ah-mit-tat-wum by

(over)

65
Modesse, and Wah-doo-ka-e by Ah-tsoo-ka-e.

Ap-sok-kwe'-o

Shaste

Shastan

* Ap-sok-kwe'-o: ^{name for their} Shaste village and place name at Etna Mills in Scott Valley (on site of Union Flour Mill). - *can.*

See ^{also} Ab-sük-kwe'-ah, Ahp'-sahk-kwe'-wah, Ap-sok-kwe'-o

Tribe Shasta

Name Ap-sok-kwe-o

Standard form Ap-sok-kwe-o

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, Information.

Identification and remarks Shaste name for their village and place name at
Etna Mills in Scott Valley (on site of Union Flour Mill).

Tribe.....

Name Aptanami.....

Standard form Aptanami Ajtanamu.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision Santa Barbara, 1786-1825, MS Copy
by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878......

Identification and remarks Two Indians baptized from rancheria Aptanami,
1818. (Note by C. H. Merriam: Error in Pinart's copy. Spelling
in original MS is Ajtanamu.).....

Aptanami

Chumashan?

Aptanami: Two Indians baptized from rancheria Aptanami,
1818.-- Mision Santa Barbara, Libro de Bautismos, 1786-
1825, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

[Note: Error in Pinart's copy. Spelling in original MS
is Ajtanamú.]

Tribe.....

Name Aptos.....

Standard form Aptos.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision Santa Cruz, 1791-1835, MS Copy
by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa
Cruz Mission (69 Indians). Spellings: Aptos 6 times; "Aptos or
Sⁿ Lucas" 2; San Lucas 17.

Aptos

Olhonean

Aptos: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, Santa Cruz Mission (69 Indians). Spellings: Aptos 6 times; "Aptos or Sⁿ Lucas" 2; San Lucas 17.-- Mision Santa Cruz, Libro de Bautismos, 1791-1835, MS Copy by A. Pinart, Bancroft Library, 1878.

Aptos: Given by Pinart as tribe from whom most of the converts at Santa Cruz Mission were obtained.--A. Pinart, Legend of the Branciforte, obtained from the Indian Justiniano Roxas, at Santa Cruz 1873, MS (at end of Pinart's copy of Santa Cruz Mission Books No. 30058) Bancroft Library.

See also San Lucas

Tribe _____

Name Aptos _____

Standard form Aptos _____

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source A. Pinart, Legend of the Branciforte, obtained from the Indian Justiniano Roxas, at Santa Cruz 1873, MS (at end of Pinart's copy of Santa Cruz Mission Books No. 30058), Bancroft Library.

Identification and remarks Given by Pinart as tribe from whom most of the converts at Santa Cruz Mission were obtained.

Tribe _____

Name Apuasto _____

Standard form Apuasto _____

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source A. S. Taylor, California Farmer, October 18, 1861.

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, California.

Tribe.....

Name Apuasto.....

Standard form Apuasto.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, Native Races, I, p. 453, 1874. (From Taylor,
California Farmer, October 18, 1861.)

Identification and remarks Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San
Francisco, California.

Apuasto

Rancheria tributary to Mission Dolores, San Francisco, Calif
-Taylor, Calif. Farmer, Oct. 18, 1861; Bancroft, Native
Races, I, -453, 1874.

Tribe.....

Name Apuch.....

Standard form Opuchs.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms,
Mission San Diego.

Apuch

Apuch: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision
de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

See Opuchs

A-pui

Ah koo'e

Achoomawe

Band at Forks of Pit & Fall Rivers, Shasta Co., Calif.

(Powell (after Sillbe) in Pomere, ^{Vocab.} Tribe of Calif. 601, 602-606, 1877. [Error - see below])

Probably error for Ah-koo'-e, the Hat Creek Ahtsoo-kā-e name for the Big Valley band of Achoomawe.

Note. - Ah-poo'-e is Achomawe for 'enemy', and is applied specifically to Northern Pinte of Ft. Bidwell region. - com

Tribe.....

Name Apuibia.....

Standard form Apuibia.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,
Mision de San Gabriel.

Apuibia

Apuibia: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,
Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Tribe.....

Name Apuimiabit.....

Standard form Apuimiabit.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1846, Mision de San Gabriel.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San
Gabriel Mission (74 Indians). Spellings: Apuimiabit 38 times;
Apuimiavit 15. Chief Niquimobit in 1809.

Apuimiabit

Apuimiabit : Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission (74 Indians). Spellings: Apuimiabit 38 times; Apuimiavit 15.--Mision de San Gabriel, Libros de Bautismos, MS, 1771-1846. Chief Niquimobit in 1809.

Tribe Kamia

Name Apunque

Standard form Apusquele

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Book of Baptisms of the San Diego Mission.

Tribe.....

Name Apuimiavit.....

Standard form Apuimiabit.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1846.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Books of Baptisms, San Gabriel Mission.

Apunque

Kammer

Yuman

Apunque: Rancheria mentioned in Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, M_c, 1769-1822.

See Apusquel e

Tribe.....

Name Apuoquele.....

Standard form Apusquele.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. H. Bancroft, History of California, I, p. 656, 1884,
footnote......

Identification and remarks Rancheria in mission books of San Diego,
California......

Note: Can this be an error for Aquachaca, the Yavapi name for Yuma?
Fa. Garces in 1780 established a mission on west side of Colorado
River at site of later Ft. Yuma, which he named Puerta de la
(over)

Apuoquele (or Purísima) ?

Rancheria in mission books of San Diego, Calif., ~~in 1798~~
--Bancroft, Hist. of Calif., I, 656^{p. 656}, 1884.

Note: Apouquele = typographical error for Apusquele.

Can this be an error for Aquachaca, the Yavapi name for Yuma?
Fa. Garces in 1780 established a mission on W side Colorado River at site
of later Ft. Yuma, which he named Puerta de la Purissima Concepcion.
Or does it refer to the Chumashan La Purissima in
Santa Inez valley?

See also Apusquele, Apusquale, Acusquel, Apunque

Purísima Concepcion. Or does it refer to the Chumashan La Purissima
in Santa Inez valley? (C.H. Merriam)

Tribe.....

Name Apuritaimbit.....

Standard form Puraitambit.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Bautismos, Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in the Books of Baptisms
of the San Gabriel Mission.

Apuritaimbit

Apuritaimbit: Rancheria mentioned in Libros de Bautismos,
Mision de San Gabriel, MS, 1771-1820.

See Puraitámbit

Tribe_____

Name Apusquale

Standard form Apusquele

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, Mision de San Diego, MS, 1769-1822.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms of
San Diego Mission.

Tribe_____

Name Apusquele (or Purisima Concepcion)

Standard form Apusquele

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libros de Mision de San Diego, Extractos por Tomas Savage,
Bancroft Library, p. 3-4, 1878.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in list of marriages of
Indians subject to San Diego Mission.

Apusquele

Chumashan

Apusquele: Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Diego Mission (45 Indians). Spanish name La Purisima Concepcion. Spellings Acusquel, Apusquele, Apusquale, Apunque. Chief called Ysquitill baptized in 1775 and named Mariano.-- Mission de San Diego, Libro de Bautismos, Ms. 1769-1822.

Apusquele: (or Purisima Concepcion) Rancheria mentioned in list of marriages of Indians subject to San Diego Mission.--Libros de Mision de San Diego, Extractos por Tomas Savage, Bancroft Library, p 3-4, 1878.

See also Apuoquele, Abascal, Abuscal, Aguscal

Tribe.....

Name..... Apusquele

Standard form..... Apusquele

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Libro de Bautismos, MS, 1769-1822, Mision de San Diego.

Identification and remarks Rancheria mentioned in Book of Baptisms, San Diego Mission (45 Indians). Spanish name La Purisima Concepcion.

Spellings Acusquel, Apusquele, Apusquale, Apunque. Chief called

Ysquitil, baptized in 1775 and named Mariano.

Tribe Achomawi

Name Apwaraki

Standard form Ap-woo-ro-kae

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. E. Kelsey, Ms. -- Numerals of California Indians. Obtained at Susanville in 1906.

Identification and remarks Name used for Ah-tsoo-ka-e by C. E. Kelsey.

Apwaraki

Ahtsookae

Name used for Ahtsoo-ka-e by C. E. Kelsey. - Numerals of Calif. Indians. Ms. ~~1906~~. (Obtained at Susanville in 1906)

Tribe Achomawi

Name Apwarukei

Standard form Ap-woo-ro-kae

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source R. B. Dixon, American Anthropologist, vol. 10, p. 209, 1908

Identification and remarks Name of the 'Atsugewi' Indians of Hat Creek for the people of Dixie Valley who were called Amitdji by the 'Achomawi'.

Apwarukēi

Ap-woo-ro-kae

Achomawan

• Apwarukēi: Given by Dixon as "Atsugewi" name for Dixie Valley people, whom he says were called 'Amitdji' by the 'Achomawi'.--R.B. Dixon, Notes on the Achomawi and Atsugewi Indians of Northern California, Amer. Anthropologist, Vol. 10, p. 209, 1908.

See Ap-poo-rō-kā

See Apwaraki, Ah-mits'-che, Ah-mitch'-e, Ah-mit'-se

Apwimen

Apwimen: "The original inhabitants of San Manuel [San Bernardino County], according to Benjamin Morongo [a Serrano informant], were Gabrieliño, who called the place Apwimen."--E. W. Gifford, Clans & Moieties in So. Calif., Univ. Calif. Pubs. in Am. Arch. & Ethn., Vol. 14, pp. 179-180, 1918.

Ap-woo'-ro-kā'e

Achomawan

* Ap-woo'-ro-kā'e: or Ap-poo'-ro-kā': Tribe in Dixie Valley, extending southeasterly to Eagle Lake and Willow Creek Valley; related to Hat Creek Tribe. Their name for themselves.

Called Ah-mitch'-e, Ah-mit'-se; or Ah-mits'-che by At-wum'-we, Modes'se and Ham-mah'-we; Kah-le'-wah by A-ju'-mah-we and Ah-tsoo-kā'-e. Called also Ah-mit-at-wum by Modes'se, and Wah-doo'-kā'e by Ah-tsoo-kā'-e.-- *can*

See also Ah-mitch'-e, Ah-mit-at-wum, Wah-doo'-kā'-e

Tribe Achomawi

Name Ap-woo-ro-kae

Standard form Ap-woo-ro-kae

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, information

Identification and remarks Tribe in Dixie Valley, extending southeasterly to Eagle Lake and Willow Creek Valley; related to Hat Creek Tribe.

Their own name for themselves.

Tribe Achomawi

Name Ap-woo-ro-ka-e

Standard form Ap-poo-ro-ka

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source C. H. Merriam, card files, information.

Identification and remarks Tribe in Dixie Valley, extending southeasterly to Eagle Lake and Willow Creek Valley; related to Hat Creek tribe.

Their name for themselves.

Tribe.....

Name Ap-wur.....

Standard form Ap-wur.....

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source H. W. Henshaw, MS Vocabulary San Buenaventura Language

obtained at San Beunaventura, November 1884 (2 copies), Nos. 293
& 844, Bureau of American Ethnology.

Identification and remarks Former rancheria on Santa Barbara Channel

just below Hueneme in S. Ventura County.

Äp-wür'

Chumashan

Äp-wür': Former rancheria on Santa Barbara Channel just
below Hueneme in S Ventura County.-- H. W. Henshaw,
MS Vocabulary San Buenaventura Language obtained at
San Buenaventura, Nov. 1884 (2 copies) Nos. 293 & 844,
Bureau Ethnology.

Tribe Miwok

Name Ap-yang-ape

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Barbour, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p. 252, 1853

Identification and remarks One of three tribes which concluded treaty
with the U.S. Indian Commissioners at Camp Gibson on Chowchilla
River, California, March 19, 1851.

Spelled also Apangasse (Ibid, p. 70) and Apangape (Ibid, p. 74).

• Ap-yang-ape

Miwok

One of 3 tribes which concluded treaty with the U. S. Indian
Commissioners at Camp Gibson on Chowchilla River, Calif.,
March 19, 1851. Barbour ~~S. McKee~~, Senate Ex. Doc. 4,
Special Session, p252, 1853.

Spelled ^{also} Apangasse (Ibid p70) and Apangape (p 74).

Tribe Miwok

Name Ap-yang-ape

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Barbour (1852), Sen. Ex. Doc. 4, 32d Congress, Special Session

252 1853; in Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1,
p. 69, 1907.

Identification and remarks Misprint for Apangasi, a former Miwok village.

Tribe Miwok

Name Ap-yang-ape

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Barbour, McKee & Wozencraft, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special

Session, p. 252, 1853.

Identification and remarks

Tribe Miwok

Name Ap-yang-ape

Standard form Apangasi

Tribe ☒

Village ☐

Other ☐

Source Barbour & McKee, Senate Ex. Doc. 4, Special Session, p. 252,
1853

Identification and remarks Spelled Apangasse on p. 70 and Apangape on p.
74 of above document. One of three tribes which concluded a treaty
with ten U.S. Indian Commissioners at Camp Fremont, near Little
Mariposa River, California, March 19, 1851.

Tribe Karok

Name Apye w

Standard form Apye w

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source T. T. Waterman, University of California Publications in

American Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 16, No. 5, p. 187 and map
2, No. 18, May 31, 1920.

Identification and remarks Polikla name for Karok settlement on east side
of Klamath River 3 or 4 miles below mouth of U-ko-nom Creek.

Äpye'w

Karok

Karok

Äpye'w: Polikla name for Karok settlement on east side Klamath River 3 or 4 miles below mouth of U-ko-nom Creek.-- T. T. Waterman, Yurok Geography, U. C. Pubs. Ethnol., Vol. 16, No. 5, p. 187 & map 2, No. 18, May 31, 1920.

Tribe Karok

Name Apyu

Standard form Apyu

Tribe ☐

Village ☒

Other ☐

Source Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, p. 70,
1907. (A.L. Kroeber)

Identification and remarks The Yurok name of the northern part of the
important Karok village of Katimin, on Klamath River, California,
a mile above the mouth of the Salmon.

Apyu

Karok

Apyu. The Yurok name of the northern part of the important Karok village of Katimin, on Klamath r., Cal., a mile above the mouth of the Salmon. (A.L.K.)

Handbook Am. Indians

Pt. 1, p. 70, 1907

Sekah'-te-meen